

Type: Change Request
Reference: 1550
Version No: 1.0
Subject: Maternity Services Data Set Version 2
Effective Date: 1 April 2019
Reason for Change: Change to Data Standards
Publication Date: 13 September 2018

Background:

The Maternity Services Data Set Version 1 was approved by the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB) as [ISB 1513 Amd 45/2012](#).

A number of changes have been identified since the last version, and the Maternity Services Data Set Version 2 includes:

- A new structure and content, including clinical terminology, to meet current clinical practice and incorporate new requirements. It brings the Maternity Services Data Set into line with the core structures of the Community Services Data Set (CSDS) and the Mental Health Services Data Set (MHSDS).
- The Maternity Services Data Set will be submitted centrally via the Data Services Platform (DSP) maintained by NHS Digital. This replaces the Bureau Service Portal (BSP) that was previously used.
- Amendments to National Code values and descriptions
- New Data Items
- Retirement of Data Items
- Retirement of the Mothers Sexual Health And Infectious Diseases Data Set as the anonymised data is now included in the Anonymous Self-Assessment Table
- Changes to Organisation and Organisation Site Code Data Items to reflect changes to organisation reference data maintained and published by the Organisation Data Service, as defined by [SCCI0090: Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to introduce the Maternity Services Data Set Version 2.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Diagrams

ACTIVITY DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
COMMUNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
HIV AND AIDS DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
NATIONAL RENAL DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
ORGANISATION DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
PATIENT PATHWAY DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
PERSON DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
RADIOTHERAPY DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram

Data Set

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET	Changed Dataset, Description
MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET (RETIRED) renamed from MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Supporting Information

ANAESTHETIST	New Supporting Information
ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT	Changed Description
ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
ASSOCIATION OF EARLY PREGNANCY UNITS	New Supporting Information

BABY FIRST FEED	
BABY FIRST FEED DATE AND TIME (RETIRED) renamed from BABY FIRST FEED DATE AND TIME	Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
BIRTH CARE PLAN	Changed Description
CARE CONTACT DATE	Changed Description
CARE CONTACT TIME	Changed Description
CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU	Changed Description
CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION	Changed Description
CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU	Changed Description
DATE AND TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER (RETIRED) renamed from DATE AND TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN	Changed Description
DECISION TO DELIVER	Changed Description
DELIVERY	New Supporting Information
DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DRUG MISUSE AGENCY (RETIRED) renamed from DRUG MISUSE AGENCY	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DRUG MISUSE EPISODE (RETIRED) renamed from DRUG MISUSE EPISODE	Changed status to Retired, Name
DRUG MISUSER (RETIRED) renamed from DRUG MISUSER	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
EARLY PREGNANCY UNIT	New Supporting Information
FETAL ANOMALY ULTRASOUND SCAN	Changed Description
FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed Description
GYNAECOLOGIST	New Supporting Information
HEALTH VISITING SERVICE	New Supporting Information
LABOUR	New Supporting Information
LABOUR AND DELIVERY	Changed Description
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE AND TIME (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE AND TIME	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
MATERNITY EPISODE	Changed Description
MATERNITY SERVICE	New Supporting Information
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Dataset, Description
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SETS MENU (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SETS MENU	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW	Changed Description
MIDWIFE EPISODE	Changed Description
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE UNIT	New Supporting Information
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
NEONATAL UNIT	New Supporting Information
OBSTETRICIAN	New Supporting Information
ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR renamed from ESTABLISHED LABOUR ONSET	Changed Name, Description
OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE AND TIME (RETIRED) renamed from OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE AND TIME	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
POSTNATAL	Changed Description
PREGNANCY EPISODE (RETIRED) renamed from PREGNANCY EPISODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT	Changed Description
PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU	Changed Description
ROYAL COLLEGE OF ANAESTHETISTS	New Supporting Information
ROYAL COLLEGE OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNAECOLOGISTS	New Supporting Information
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES	Changed Description
SCREENING TEST INFORMATION GIVEN DATE (RETIRED) renamed from SCREENING TEST INFORMATION GIVEN DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR ONSET (RETIRED) renamed from SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR ONSET	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
SOCIETY OF RADIOGRAPHERS	New Supporting Information
SONOGRAPHER	New Supporting Information
THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR END (RETIRED) renamed from THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR END	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
TRANSFER START DATE AND TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) (RETIRED) renamed from TRANSFER START DATE AND TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

ULTRASOUND SCAN	Changed Description
ULTRASOUND SCAN IN PREGNANCY	Changed Description
XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD	Changed Dataset
Class Definitions	
ACTIVITY DRUG	Changed Attributes
ACTIVITY GROUP	Changed Attributes
ACTIVITY OFFER	Changed Attributes
CARE CONTACT	Changed Attributes
CARE PLAN	Changed Attributes
CARE PROFESSIONAL	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INTERVENTION	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM	Changed Attributes
CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	Changed Attributes
DISABILITY	Changed Attributes
FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS	Changed Attributes
LANGUAGE	Changed Attributes
LOCATION	Changed Attributes
OTHER PERSON OBSERVATION	Changed Attributes
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Attributes
PERSON PROPERTY	Changed Attributes
REFERRAL REQUEST	Changed Attributes
SUBSTANCE MISUSED (RETIRED) renamed from SUBSTANCE MISUSED	Changed status to Retired, Name, Relationships, Description, Attributes
WARD	Changed Attributes
Attribute Definitions	
ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY DATE TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	Changed Dataset, Description
ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON FOR MATERNITY renamed from ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY	Changed Name, Dataset
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY TIME	Changed Dataset
ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE	Changed Dataset, Description
ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
ADMISSION METHOD	Changed Dataset, Description
ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS (RETIRED) renamed from ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED) renamed from ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTES	Changed Dataset
ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE (RETIRED) renamed from ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND	Changed Dataset, Description
BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED) renamed from BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE renamed from BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
BIRTH ORDER	Changed Dataset, Description
BREASTFEEDING STATUS	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT TYPE	Changed Description
CARE PLAN TYPE	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY	New Attribute
CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE	Changed Name, Dataset

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT	New Attribute
CIGARETTES PER DAY	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE	Changed Dataset
COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR	Changed Dataset, Description
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	Changed Dataset, Description
CONSULTATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR	New Attribute
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR	Changed Dataset, Description
DELIVERY METHOD	Changed Dataset, Description
DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON	Changed Dataset, Description
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset, Description
DISABILITY INDICATOR renamed from PHYSICAL DISABILITY INDICATOR	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
DISCHARGE DESTINATION	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE METHOD	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES	New Attribute
EMPLOYMENT STATUS	Changed Dataset
EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE (RETIRED) renamed from EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY	Changed Dataset, Description
ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED) renamed from FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
FETAL ORDER	Changed Dataset
FINDING SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset, Description
FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS renamed from FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS CODE	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS	Changed Dataset
GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE	Changed Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT renamed from INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT CODE	Changed Name, Dataset
INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
JOB ROLE CODE	Changed Dataset
LABORATORY CODE	Changed Dataset
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD	Changed Dataset, Description
LANGUAGE CODE	Changed Dataset
LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE	Changed Dataset, Description
LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON	New Attribute
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY CARE SETTING	New Attribute
MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	New Attribute

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset
MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE	Changed Dataset
MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT (RETIRED) renamed from MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR	Changed Dataset, Description
METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY renamed from ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR	Changed Description
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS renamed from NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE	Changed Name, Dataset
NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE (RETIRED) renamed from NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER	Changed Dataset
NHS OCCUPATION CODE	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF FETUSES	Changed Dataset, Description
OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset, Description
OBSERVATION VALUE	Changed Dataset
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE CODE	Changed Dataset
OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY	Changed Dataset, Description
PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED) renamed from PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION	Changed Dataset, Description
PERSON BIRTH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON BIRTH TIME	Changed Dataset
PERSON BLOOD GROUP	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH TIME	Changed Dataset
PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE renamed from PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE	Changed Name, Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE TIME	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON RHESUS FACTOR	Changed Dataset
PERSON SCORE	Changed Dataset
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON	New Attribute
POSTCODE	Changed Dataset
POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
PREGNANCY OUTCOME renamed from PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS (RETIRED) renamed from PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS (RETIRED) renamed from PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS (RETIRED)	renamed from PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
PREGNANCY TOTAL STILLBIRTHS (RETIRED)	renamed from PREGNANCY TOTAL STILL BIRTHS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
PRESENTATION OF FETUS		Changed Dataset, Description
PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		Changed Dataset, Description
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE		Changed Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER		Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE		Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE		Changed Dataset
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD (RETIRED)	renamed from RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE		Changed Dataset
SERVICE TYPE		Changed Description
SITUATION SCHEME IN USE		New Attribute
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR		Changed Dataset, Description
SMOKING STATUS		Changed Dataset
SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY		Changed Dataset, Description
SOURCE OF ADMISSION		Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY		New Attribute
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH		Changed Description
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR		Changed Description
SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS (RETIRED)	renamed from SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR		Changed Dataset, Description
TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE (RETIRED)	renamed from TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE		Changed Dataset
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON		Changed Description
UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT		Changed Dataset
WARD CODE		Changed Dataset
Data Elements		
ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	renamed from ABNORMALITY DETECTED (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT) (RETIRED)	renamed from ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE		Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE		Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)		New Data Element
ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE		Changed Dataset
ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		Changed Dataset
ADMISSION METHOD CODE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		New Data Element
ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED)	renamed from ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)		Changed Dataset
APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)		Changed Dataset, Description
ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON (RETIRED)	renamed from ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE		Changed Dataset
ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE		Changed Dataset
BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL) (RETIRED)	renamed from BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH (RETIRED)	renamed from BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE	renamed from BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS	Changed Name, Dataset
BABY FIRST FEED DATE		New Data Element
BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME (RETIRED)	renamed from BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BABY FIRST FEED TIME		New Data Element

BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)	Changed Dataset, Description
BIRTH WEIGHT	Changed Dataset
BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)	Changed Dataset
BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE	Changed Dataset
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (BABY)	New Data Element
CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	New Data Element
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT DATE	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT TIME	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER (DELIVERING BABY)	New Data Element
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MATERNITY)	New Data Element
CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT	Changed Dataset

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE	New Data Element
CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (BABY)	New Data Element
CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (MOTHER)	New Data Element
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME	New Data Element
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (BABY)	New Data Element
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (MOTHER)	New Data Element
CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset, Description
CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)	Changed Dataset, Description
CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	New Data Element
CODED SITUATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)	New Data Element
COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	Changed Dataset
CONSULTATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR	New Data Element
DATA SET CREATED DATE	New Data Element
DATA SET CREATED TIME	New Data Element
DATA SET VERSION NUMBER	Changed Dataset
DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED	Changed Dataset
DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)	Changed Dataset
DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER (RETIRED) renamed from DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DECISION TO DELIVER DATE	New Data Element
DECISION TO DELIVER TIME	New Data Element
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY) (RETIRED) renamed from DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DELIVERY METHOD CODE	Changed Dataset, Description
DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	Changed Dataset
DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED) renamed from DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED) renamed from DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	Changed Dataset
DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	Changed Dataset
DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS DATE	Changed Dataset
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset
DISABILITY INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)	New Data Element
DISCHARGE DATE (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element
DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset, Description
DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED) renamed from DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)	Changed Dataset, Description
DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element
DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED) renamed from DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element
DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element

DISCHARGE TIME (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element
DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset, Description
DISCHARGE TIME (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element
EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT BOOKING)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)	Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description
END DATE (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
END TIME (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON (RETIRED) renamed from EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)	Changed Dataset, Description
ETHNIC CATEGORY (BABY)	New Data Element
ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)	Changed Dataset
FETAL ORDER	New Data Element
FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME) (RETIRED) renamed from FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
FINDING DATE	New Data Element
FINDING SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset
FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))	Changed Dataset
GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)	Changed Dataset
GESTATION LENGTH (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) renamed from GESTATION (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT) (RETIRED) renamed from GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Description
GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	Changed Dataset
INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)	Changed Description
INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED) renamed from INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER	New Data Element
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	Changed Dataset, Description

LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)	Changed Dataset
LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE	Changed Dataset
LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON	New Data Element
LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY) (RETIRED) renamed from LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER	New Data Element
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	Changed Dataset
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))	New Data Element
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))	New Data Element
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	Changed Dataset
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR	New Data Element
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE	Changed Dataset
MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE	Changed Dataset
MATERNITY CARE SETTING (ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH)	New Data Element
MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)	New Data Element
MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)	New Data Element
MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	New Data Element
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	Changed Description
MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)	Changed Dataset
MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)	Changed Dataset, Description
MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR	New Data Element
MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY) (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) renamed from ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)	Changed Name, Dataset
MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR	Changed Description
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR	New Data Element
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR	New Data Element
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY) (RETIRED) renamed from NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES) (RETIRED) renamed from NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART) (RETIRED) renamed from NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS) (RETIRED) renamed from NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES) (RETIRED) renamed from NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
NHS NUMBER (BABY)	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	Changed Dataset, Description
NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	Changed Dataset, Description
NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)	Changed Description
OBSERVATION DATE	Changed Dataset
OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset
OBSERVATION VALUE	Changed Dataset
OCCUPATION CODE	Changed Dataset
OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)	Changed Description
OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE	New Data Element
ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIME	New Data Element
ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME	Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER) (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	Changed Dataset

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	Changed Dataset, Description
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY) IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)	Changed Dataset, Description
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)	Changed Dataset, Description
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING)	Changed Dataset, Description
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)	New Data Element
OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE	New Data Element
OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME	New Data Element
PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED) renamed from PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	Changed Dataset, Description
PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	Changed Dataset
PERSON BIRTH TIME (BABY)	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH DATE (BABY)	New Data Element
PERSON DEATH DATE (MOTHER)	New Data Element
PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY) (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)	New Data Element
PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER) (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PERSON DEATH TIME (BABY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PERSON DEATH TIME (MOTHER)	New Data Element
PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	New Data Element
PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PERSON SCORE	Changed Dataset
PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Dataset
PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR)	New Data Element
POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	New Data Element
PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE	Changed Dataset
PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset, Description
PREGNANCY OUTCOME	New Data Element
PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED) renamed from PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)	New Data Element
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS renamed from PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PRESENTATION OF FETUS AT ONSET OF LABOUR OR DELIVERY renamed from PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)	New Data Element
PROCEDURE DATE (CAESAREAN SECTION)	New Data Element
PROCEDURE DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	Changed Dataset, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY)	Changed Description
PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	Changed Dataset
PROCEDURE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE	Changed Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	Changed Dataset
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE	Changed Dataset, Description
QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	Changed Description
REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE	Changed Dataset
REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED	Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	Changed Dataset
RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)	Changed Dataset
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME	Changed Dataset
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION) (RETIRED) renamed from SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)	Changed Dataset, Description
SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)	Changed Dataset, Description
SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)	Changed Dataset, Description
SITE CODE (RECEIVING)	Changed Description
SITUATION SCHEME IN USE	New Data Element
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR (WITHIN ONE HOUR) renamed from SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY) (RETIRED) renamed from SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE	Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset, Description
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY	New Data Element
START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)	Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description
START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED) renamed from START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
START DATE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element
START DATE (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED) renamed from START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
START TIME (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	New Data Element
START TIME (WARD STAY)	Changed Dataset
STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)	Changed Description
SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from SUPPORT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Name, Dataset, Description
TRANSFER START DATE (NEONATAL UNIT)	New Data Element
TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) (RETIRED) renamed from TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
TRANSFER START TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)	New Data Element
TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT (RETIRED) renamed from TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MATERNITY)	New Data Element
UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	Changed Dataset
WARD CODE	Changed Dataset
WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description
<u>XML Schema Constraint</u>	
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS	New XML Schema Constraint

Date: 13 September 2018

Sponsor: Matt Tagney, Programme Director for the Maternity Transformation Programme, NHS England

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

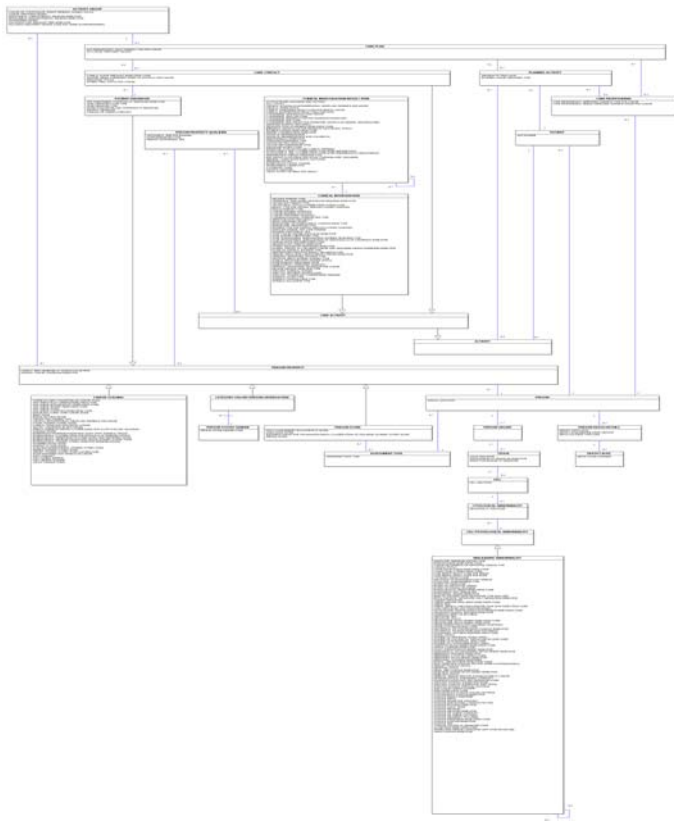
ACTIVITY DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



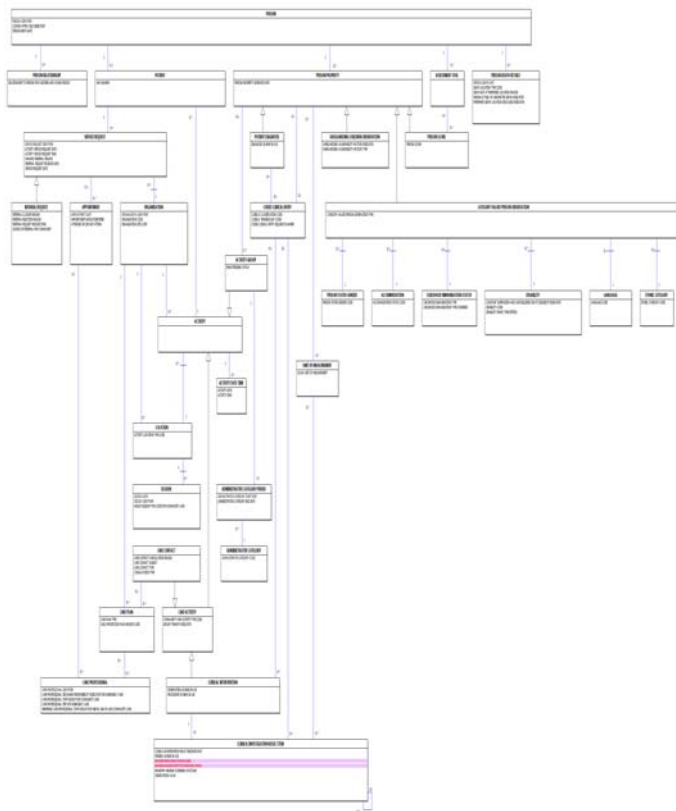
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



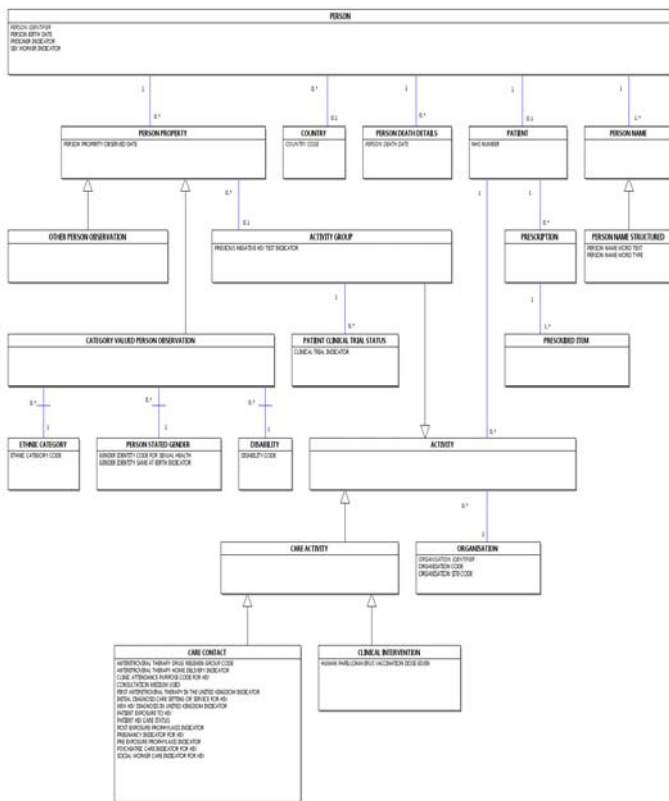
COMMUNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



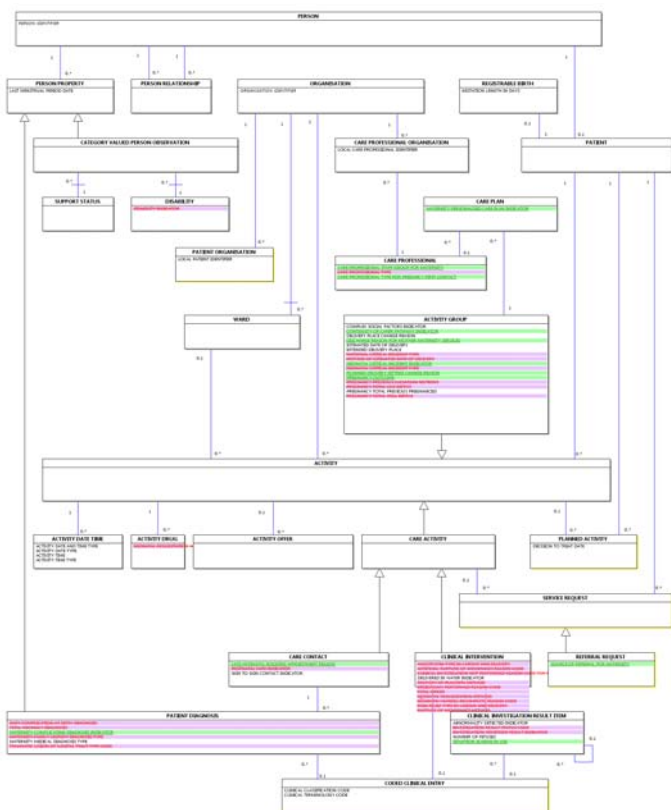
HIV AND AIDS DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



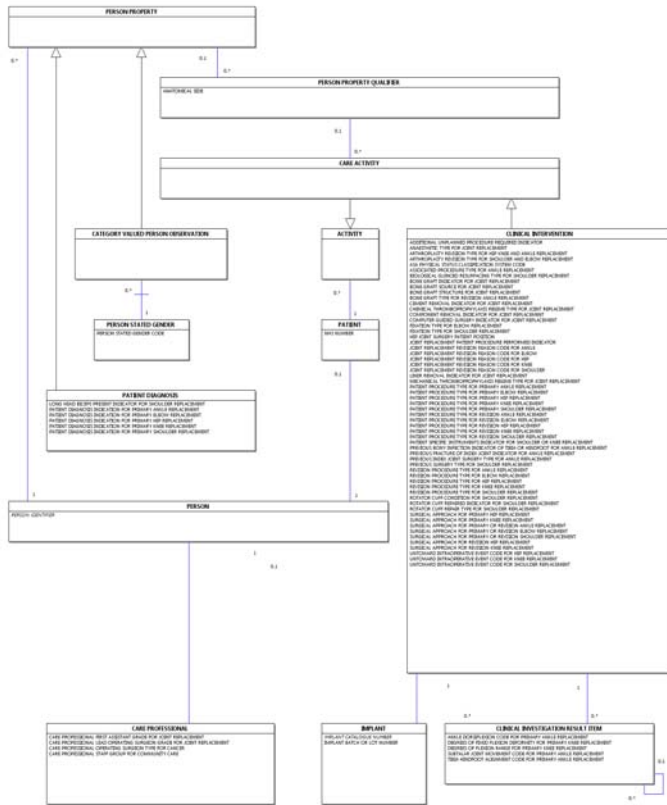
MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



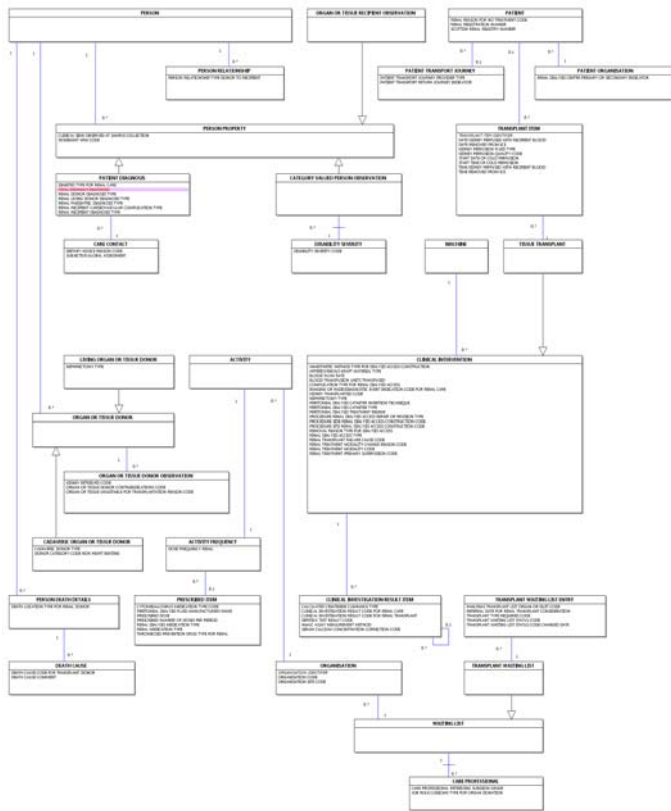
NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



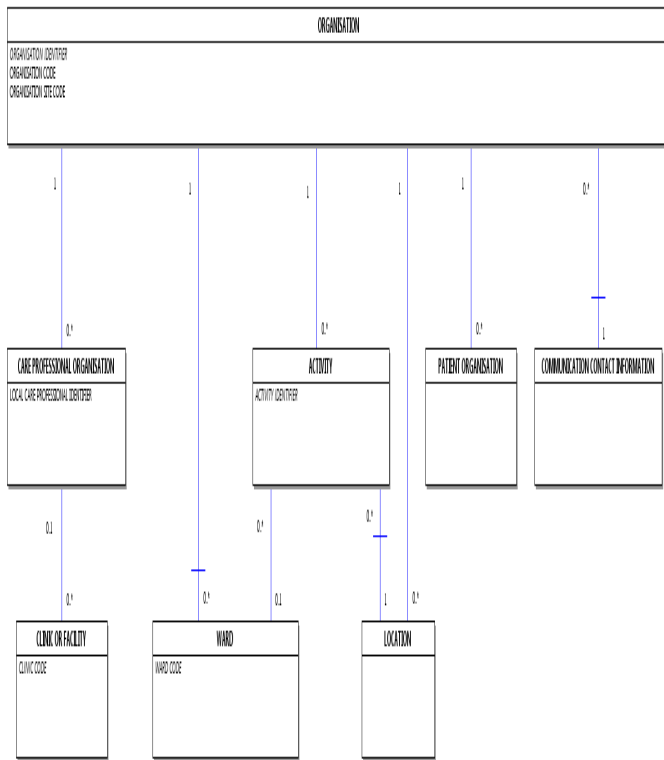
NATIONAL RENAL DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



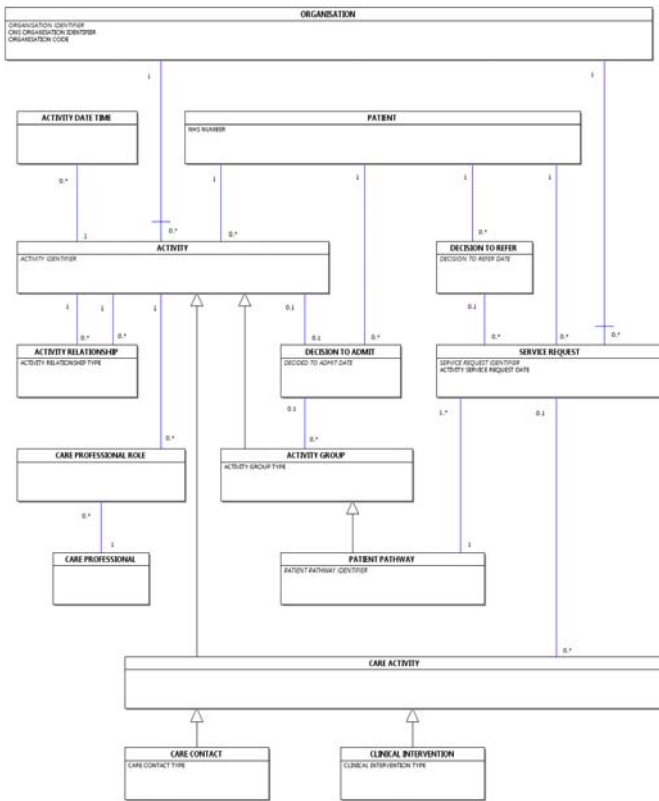
ORGANISATION DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



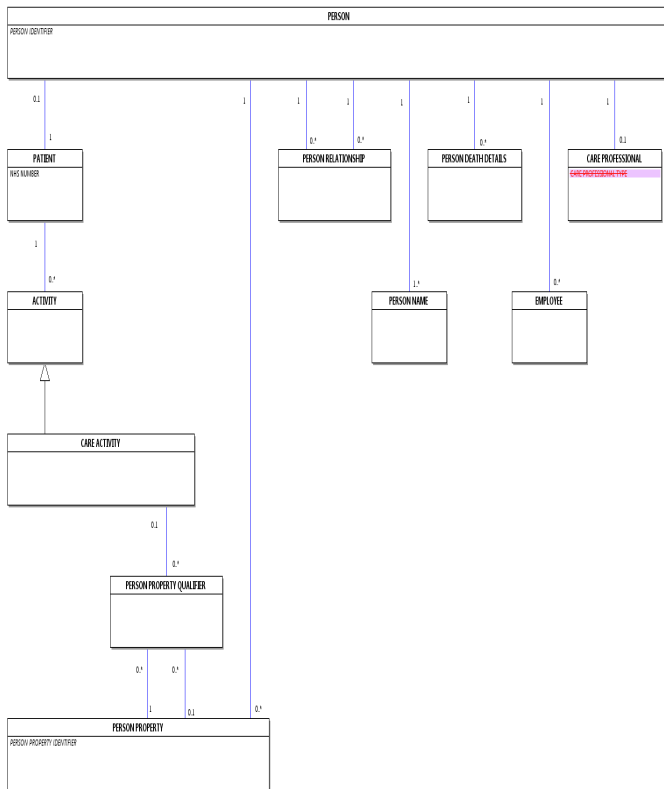
PATIENT PATHWAY DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



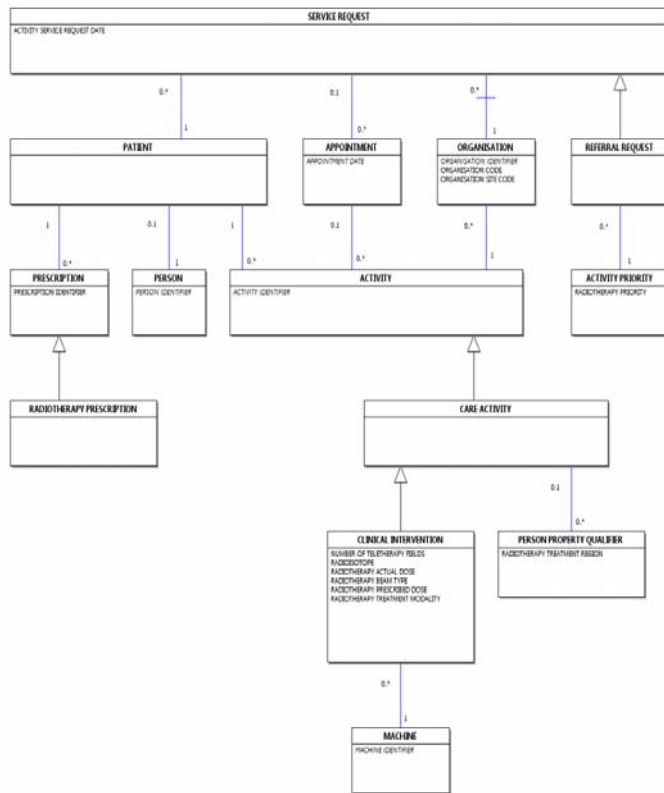
PERSON DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



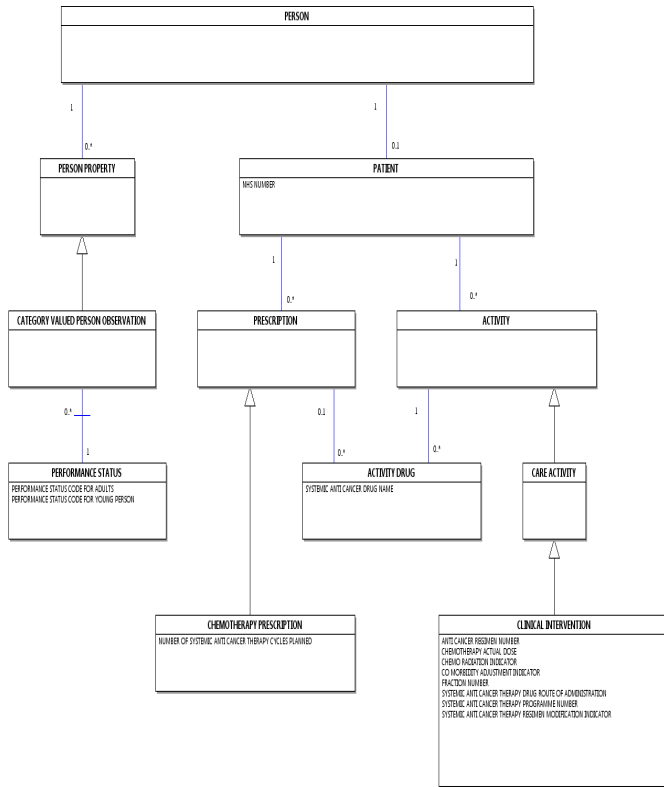
RADIOTHERAPY DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Dataset, Description

[Maternity Services Data Set Overview](#) Maternity Services Data Set Overview

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the Data Set constraints, see the [Maternity Services Data Set Constraints](#).

SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	
To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

M	MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	DATA SET CREATED DATE
M	DATA SET CREATED TIME

MOTHER'S DETAILS

Mother's Demographics:
To carry the demographic details for the mother's Maternity Episode.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))
R	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)
R	PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)
R	PERSON DEATH DATE (MOTHER)
R	PERSON DEATH TIME (MOTHER)

GP Practice Registration:
To carry the GP Practice registration details for the mother's Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are required.

GP Practice Registration:
To carry details of the GP Practice Registration of the mother.
At least one occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))
R	START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))
M	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))
R	START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

Maternity Care Plan:
To carry the details of the Care Plan during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Social and Personal Circumstance:
To carry details of the mother's social and personal circumstances.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted for each Pregnancy Episode.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE
R	MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE
R	LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)
R	SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)
R	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))
M	SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)
M	SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE

Dating Scan Procedure:
To carry details of the first ultrasound (dating) scan during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Overseas Visitor Charging Category: To carry details of the Overseas Visitor Charging Category of the mother. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted for each pregnancy episode.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	GESTATION (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	ABNORMALITY DETECTED (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))
M	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY
R	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE

MOTHER'S BOOKING AND DIAGNOSIS DETAILS

Family History-Diagnosis-at-Booking: To carry the details of family history of medical and obstetric diagnoses at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Pregnancy and Booking Details: To carry the personal, social and other details of the mother at the formal antenatal booking appointment, during the Maternity Episode and at discharge from Maternity Services. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE
R	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)
R	LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
R	LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE
R	DISABILITY INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)
R	MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS
R	FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)
R	PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)

Booking Appointment Details: To carry the personal, social and other details of the mother at the formal antenatal booking appointment. One occurrence of this group is required.	
Maternity Care Plan: To carry details of the Care Plan during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)
R	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)
R	PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE

R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
R	LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE
R	PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	SUPPORT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT BOOKING)
R	PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS
R	SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
Q	COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE
R	MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE
R	MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR
R	CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)
R	MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)
R	PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL)

Complicating Medical Diagnosis at Booking:
To carry the complicating medical diagnosis details of the mother at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Dating Scan Procedure:
To carry details of the first ultrasound (dating) scan during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	GESTATION LENGTH (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER
R	FETAL ORDER
R	ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Previous Complicating Obstetric Diagnoses at Booking:
To carry the previous complicating obstetric diagnoses details at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Coded Scored Assessment (Pregnancy):
To carry details of coded scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a Maternity Episode outside of a contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE
R	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE

MOTHER'S SCREENING AND TEST DETAILS

Mother's ABO-Blood-Group and Rhesus Test:
To carry details of the mother's ABO-Blood-Group and Rhesus test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Provisional Diagnosis (Pregnancy):
To carry details of a provisional diagnosis for a mother made by the Maternity Service.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)
R	BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)
R	RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER
R	FETAL ORDER

Mother's Rubella Susceptibility Test:
To carry details of the mother's Rubella Susceptibility Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Diagnosis (Pregnancy):
To carry details of a diagnosis for a mother made by the Maternity Service.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER
R	FETAL ORDER

Mother's Hepatitis B Screening Test:
To carry details of the mother's Hepatitis B Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Medical History (Previous Diagnosis):
To carry details of any previous diagnoses for a mother, which are stated by the mother or mother's proxy or recorded in medical notes.
These do not have to have been diagnosed by the organisation submitting the data.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE

Mother's Asymptomatic Bacteriuria Screening Offer:
To carry details of the mother's Asymptomatic Bacteriuria Screening Offer during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Family History at Booking:
To carry details of any family history of medical and obstetric conditions at booking.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	SITUATION SCHEME IN USE
M	CODED SITUATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)

Mother's Haemoglobinopathy Screening Test:

To carry details of the mother's Haemoglobinopathy Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Finding and Observation (Mother):

To carry details of findings and observations of a mother which have taken place during a Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted when findings and observations are recorded.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
R	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER
R	FETAL ORDER
R	FINDING DATE
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	OBSERVATION DATE
R	OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)
R	OBSERVATION VALUE
R	UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

Down's Syndrome Screening Test:

To carry details of the Down's Syndrome Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE

CARE CONTACT, CARE ACTIVITIES AND INDIRECT ACTIVITIES**Fetal Anomaly Screening Test:**

To carry details of the fetal anomaly screening test the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Care Contact (Pregnancy):

To carry details of any contacts with a mother which have taken place as part of a Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
M	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	CARE CONTACT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT TIME
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT
R	CONSULTATION TYPE
R	CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)
R	GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
R	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE

MOTHER'S DIAGNOSIS AND ADMISSION DETAILS

Antenatal-Appointment: To carry details of antenatal appointments during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Care Activity (Pregnancy): To carry details of any activities which have taken place as part of a contact with a mother during a Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY
R	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER
R	FETAL ORDER
R	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)
R	OBSERVATION VALUE
R	UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

Medical-Diagnosis: To carry details of the medical diagnoses during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Coded Scored Assessment (Contact): To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific contact during a Maternity Episode. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE

Maternity-Obstetric-Diagnoses: To carry details of the obstetric diagnoses during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Labour and Delivery: To carry details of events during labour and delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)
M	LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)
R	MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)
R	PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR)
R	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CAESAREAN SECTION)
M	PROCEDURE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
R	START DATE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	START TIME (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DECISION TO DELIVER DATE
R	DECISION TO DELIVER TIME
R	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE TIME (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

R ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Antenatal Admission:
To carry details of antenatal hospital admissions and discharges. This includes admissions during labour and/or for delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Care Activity (Labour and Delivery):
To carry details of any activities which have taken place during labour and delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)
M	LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER
M	CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (MOTHER)
R	CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (MOTHER)
M	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER
R	FETAL ORDER
R	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)
R	OBSERVATION VALUE
R	UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

MOTHER'S LABOUR / FETUS OUTCOME DETAILS

BABY'S DETAILS

Medical Induction Method:
To carry details of medical interventions for induction and augmentation of labour.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Baby's Demographic and Birth Details:
To carry details of the baby's demographics and birth.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
M	MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD
R	OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))
M	LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)
M	PERSON BIRTH TIME (BABY)
M	PREGNANCY OUTCOME
M	PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (BABY)
R	NHS NUMBER (BABY)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)
R	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER
R	BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)
R	PERSON DEATH DATE (BABY)
R	PERSON DEATH TIME (BABY)
R	PRESENTATION OF FETUS AT ONSET OF LABOUR OR DELIVERY
R	GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)
R	DELIVERY METHOD CODE
R	DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER (DELIVERING BABY)
R	MATERNITY CARE SETTING (ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH)
R	BABY FIRST FEED DATE
R	BABY FIRST FEED TIME
R	BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE

R	SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR (WITHIN ONE HOUR)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE TIME (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Labour and Delivery: To carry details of events in labour. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Neonatal Admission: To carry details of neonatal admissions. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR
R	START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER
R	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME
R	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
R	ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON
R	ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
R	END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
R	EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON
R	DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
R	DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))
M	TRANSFER START DATE (NEONATAL UNIT)
R	TRANSFER START TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)
R	NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR

Pain Relief in Labour and Delivery: To carry details of pain relief using during labour and delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Provisional Diagnosis (Neonatal): To carry details of provisional diagnoses made for the baby. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
M	PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE

Anaesthesia Type in Labour and Delivery: To carry details of anaesthesia using during labour and delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Diagnosis (Neonatal): To carry details of diagnoses made for the baby. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
M	ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE

Maternal Critical Incident: To carry details of critical incidents during labour and delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Care Activity (Baby): To carry details of any activities for the baby which have taken place prior to discharge from Maternity Services. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

M	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME
R	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))
M	CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (BABY)
R	CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (BABY)
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)
R	OBSERVATION VALUE
R	UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY)

Genital Tract Trauma:
To carry details of any trauma to the genital tract in delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Coded Scored Assessment (Baby):
To carry details of coded scored assessments that are completed for the baby prior to discharge from Maternity Services.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored observation question or dimension.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
M	TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE

Fetus-Outcome:
To carry the details of the pregnancy outcome for the fetus.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)
M	DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)
M	PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS

MOTHER'S POSTPARTUM DETAILS

Mother's Postpartum Discharge from Maternity Services:
To carry the details of the mother's postpartum discharge from maternity services.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

Hospital Provider Spell:
To carry details of each Hospital Provider Spell for the mother. This includes any hospital admissions for the mother during the Maternity Episode, but does not include admission for labour and delivery.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)
R	SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE
R	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Mother's Postpartum Readmission: To carry the details of the mother's postpartum readmission to hospital. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Hospital Spell Commissioner: To carry details of each commissioner assignment for the mother. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each commissioner assignment.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)
Q	DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)
R	END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

BABY'S DETAILS

Baby's Demographic and Birth Details: To carry the details of the baby's demographics and birth. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Ward Stay: To carry details of Ward Stays which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the mother. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Ward Stay.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))
M	DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)
R	NHS NUMBER (BABY)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)
R	PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX
R	PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)
R	BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)
R	BIRTH WEIGHT
R	GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)
R	DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)
R	DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
R	APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)
R	SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)
R	BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME
R	BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS
R	BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)
R	SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	START DATE (WARD STAY)
R	START TIME (WARD STAY)
R	END DATE (WARD STAY)
R	END TIME (WARD STAY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)
O	WARD CODE

Baby Complications at Birth: To carry the details of any complications for the baby that may occur at birth. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Assigned Care Professional: To carry details of the Care Professional Admitted Care Episodes during a Hospital Provider Spell for the mother. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Professional Admitted Care Episode.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH
M	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
M	START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)
R	END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)
R	TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MATERNITY)

Neonatal-Resuscitation-Method:	
To carry the details of methods used during neonatal-resuscitation. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	LOCAL-PATIENT-IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	NEONATAL-RESUSCITATION-METHOD

ANONYMOUS SELF-ASSESSMENT

Neonatal-Resuscitation-Drug-or-Fluid:	
To carry the details of drugs or fluids used during neonatal-resuscitation. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Anonymous Self-Assessment:	
To carry details of anonymous self-assessments that are issued by Maternity Services. One occurrence of this group is permitted when an anonymous self-assessment is received from a mother.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL-PATIENT-IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	NEONATAL-RESUSCITATION-DRUG-OR-FLUID
M	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Neonatal-Diagnosis:	
To carry the details of neonatal diagnoses made. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Anonymous Findings:	
To carry details of anonymous findings that are recorded by Maternity Services. One occurrence of this group is permitted when an anonymous finding is recorded for a mother.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL-PATIENT-IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	DIAGNOSIS-DATE
R	NEONATAL-DIAGNOSIS
M	CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Neonatal-Critical-Incident:	
To carry details of neonatal critical incidents. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	LOCAL-PATIENT-IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE
R	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

STAFF DETAILS

Neonatal-Critical-Care-Admission:	
To carry the details of neonatal Critical-Care admissions. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Staff Details:	
To carry details of the staff involved in the treatment of a mother. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each staff member.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL-PATIENT-IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	TRANSFER-START-DATE-TIME (NEONATAL-UNIT)
R	SITE-CODE (OF-ADMITTING-NEONATAL-UNIT)
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MATERNITY)
R	OCCUPATION CODE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)

BABY'S SCREENING DETAILS

Newborn-Physical-Screening-Examination:	
To carry the details of Newborn-Physical-Screening examinations. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	LOCAL-PATIENT-IDENTIFIER (BABY)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)
R	SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)

R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)

Newborn Hearing Screening Test: To carry the details of Newborn Hearing Screening test. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
R	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)

Newborn Blood Spot Screening Test: To carry the details of newborn blood spot screening test. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE
R	LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET (RETIRED), renamed from MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Maternity Services Data Set Overview](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MOTHER'S SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Mother's Syphilis Screening Test: To carry details of the mother's syphilis screening test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

Mother's HIV Screening Test: To carry details of the mother's Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) screening test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Maternity Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) Diagnosis: To carry details of diagnoses of Sexually Transmitted Infections during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE
M	MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Complicating Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) at Booking: To carry the mother's complicating Sexually Transmitted Infections at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET (RETIRED), renamed from **MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Data_Sets.Maternity_Services_Data_Set.Mothers_Sexual_Health_and_Infectious_Diseases_Data_Set to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Mothers_Sexual_Health_and_Infectious_Diseases_Data_Set
- Changed Description

ANAESTHETIST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Anaesthetist](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

[Anaesthetists](#) form the largest single hospital medical specialty and their skills are used in all aspects of [PATIENT](#) care, including:

- The preoperative preparation of surgical [PATIENTS](#)
- The resuscitation and stabilisation of [PATIENTS](#) in the [Emergency Care Department](#)
- Pain relief in [Labour](#) and obstetric anaesthesia
- Intensive care medicine
- Transport of acutely ill and injured [PATIENTS](#)
- Pre-hospital emergency care
- Pain medicine including:
 - The relief of post-operative pain
 - Acute pain medicine and the management of acute teams
 - Chronic and cancer pain management
- The provision of sedation and anaesthesia for [PATIENTS](#) undergoing various procedures outside the operating theatre. Examples of this include different [Endoscopies](#), interventional radiology and dental surgery.

For further information on [Anaesthetists](#), see the [Royal College of Anaesthetists](#) website at: [What do Anaesthetists do?](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Anaesthetists

ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT DATE**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An [Antenatal Appointment Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

An [Antenatal Appointment Date](#) is the date of the [Antenatal APPOINTMENT](#) attended by the mother for a [Maternity Episode](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT DATE**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Antenatal Appointment Date
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Antenatal_Appointment_Date to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Antenatal_Appointment_Date
- Changed Description

ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#).

An [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) is the [APPOINTMENT](#) where the woman enters the maternity care pathway, characterised by information giving and detailed history-taking to help the woman choose the most appropriate [Antenatal](#) care pathway.

It also includes measurement of [Height](#), [Weight](#), [Blood Pressure](#) and blood tests for determining blood group, rubella status and haemoglobin level. Blood and urine samples for screening may also be taken at [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) after the woman has been well informed and has given her consent. The [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) follows the first contact with a health professional. An [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) also includes measurement of [Height](#), [Weight](#), [Blood Pressure](#) and blood tests for determining blood group and haemoglobin level.

This is in accordance with the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) guidance '[CG62 Antenatal Care](#)'. Blood and urine samples for screening may also be taken at [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) after the woman has been well informed and has given her consent.

Further information about the '[CG62 Antenatal Care](#)' guideline can be found online at the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence website](#). The [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) follows the first contact with a health professional.

This is in accordance with the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) guidance '[CG62 Antenatal Care](#)'.

For further information, see the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) website at: [Antenatal care for uncomplicated pregnancies](#).

ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An [Antenatal Booking Appointment Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

An [Antenatal Booking Appointment Date](#) is the date the [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) is completed. **The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Antenatal Booking Appointment Date
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Antenatal_Booking_Appointment_Date](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Antenatal_Booking_Appointment_Date](#)
- Changed Description

ASSOCIATION OF EARLY PREGNANCY UNITS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#) (AEPU) is an Organisation.

The aim of the [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#) is to provide support and resources to help [PATIENT](#) choice and maintain standards in [Early Pregnancy Units](#).

For further information on the [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#), see the [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#) website at: [Early Pregnancy Information Centre](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	AEPU

BABY FIRST FEED

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Baby First Feed](#) is the first feed given to a baby. **A [Baby First Feed](#) is a PERSON PROPERTY.**

A [Baby First Feed](#) is the first feed given to a baby.

BABY FIRST FEED DATE AND TIME (RETIRED), renamed from BABY FIRST FEED DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Baby First Feed Date and Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[Baby First Feed Date and Time](#) is the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) of a [Baby's First Feed](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BABY FIRST FEED DATE AND TIME (RETIRED), renamed from BABY FIRST FEED DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Baby First Feed Date and Time
 - Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.B.Baby_First_Feed_Date_and_Time](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.B.Baby_First_Feed_Date_and_Time](#)
 - Changed Description
-

BIRTH CARE PLAN

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Birth Care Plan](#) is a [CARE PLAN](#).

A [Birth Care Plan](#) is a [CARE PLAN](#) developed within a [Maternity Episode](#) for the period of [Labour and Delivery](#).

A [Birth Care Plan](#) should include:

- details of medical history
 - the [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) involved and their [CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLES](#)
 - the [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#)
 - the mother's preferences for birth partner, [PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY](#) and intended [BREASTFEEDING STATUS](#).
 - the mother's preferences for birth partner, pain relief in [Labour and Delivery](#) and intended [BREASTFEEDING STATUS](#).
-

CARE CONTACT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Care Contact Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Care Contact Date](#) is the date on which a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place. A [Care Contact Date](#) is the [DATE](#) on which a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place.

CARE CONTACT TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Care Contact Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Care Contact Time](#) is the time at which a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place. A [Care Contact Time](#) is the [TIME](#) at which a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place.

CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Message Documentation](#)
- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Chlamydia Testing Activity](#)
- [Community Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [Female Genital Mutilation](#)
- [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#)

- [Maternity Services](#)
- [Maternity Services](#)
- [Mental Health Services](#)
- [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring](#)
- [National Neonatal](#)
- [National Renal](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Radiotherapy](#)
- [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

XML Schema Download:

- [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)

XML Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [NHS Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)

Data Set Constraints:

- [Maternity Services Data Set Constraints](#)

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)

XML Schema Download:

- [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)

XML Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

Data Set Constraints:

- [Maternity Services](#)

DATE AND TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER (RETIRED), renamed from DATE AND TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Date and Time of Decision to Deliver](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[Date and Time of Decision to Deliver](#) is the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) of the [Decision To Deliver](#). The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DATE AND TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER (RETIRED), renamed from DATE AND TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Date and Time of Decision to Deliver
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Date_and_Time_of_Decision_to_Deliver` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Date_and_Time_of_Decision_to_Deliver`
- Changed Description

DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED), renamed from DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~Date of Pregnancy Outcome (Current Fetus) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Date of Pregnancy Outcome (Current Fetus) is the [DATE](#) of the pregnancy outcome for the current [Fetus](#). The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED), renamed from **DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Date of Pregnancy Outcome (Current Fetus)
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Date_of_Pregnancy_Outcome_\(Current_Fetus\)](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Date_of_Pregnancy_Outcome_\(Current_Fetus\)](#)
- Changed Description

DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#), performed during a [Pregnancy Episode](#). A [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#), performed during a [Maternity Episode](#).~~

The [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) is an [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) that is used to determine viability, calculate gestational age and detect multiple pregnancies. ~~The [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) should be performed between 10 weeks and 0 days, and 13 weeks and 6 days, in accordance with the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) guideline 'CG62 Antenatal Care'.~~

~~The [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) should be performed between 10 weeks and 0 days, and 13 weeks and 6 days, in accordance with the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) guideline 'CG62 Antenatal Care'.~~

Further information about the 'CG62 Antenatal Care' guideline can be found online at the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) website at: [Antenatal care](#).

DECISION TO DELIVER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Decision To Deliver](#) is the decision made to accelerate the delivery of the baby by caesarean section or instrumental birth. A [Decision To Deliver](#) is a [CARE ACTIVITY](#).~~

~~A [Decision To Deliver](#) is the decision made to accelerate the [Delivery](#) of the baby by caesarean section or instrumental birth.~~

DELIVERY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Delivery](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Delivery](#) / [Birth](#) is a physiological normal life event resulting in the emergence of a baby from the uterus.

For further information on [Delivery](#), see the NHS Choices website at: [What happens during labour and birth](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	Birth
plural	Deliveries

DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED), renamed from **DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~[Discharge Date and Time \(Hospital Provider Spell Postpartum\)](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Discharge Date and Time (Hospital Provider Spell Postpartum) is the DATE AND TIME that a PATIENT is discharged from hospital, following readmission in the Postpartum period. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED)_ renamed from DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Discharge Date and Time (Hospital Provider Spell Postpartum)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Discharge_Date_and_Time_(Hospital_Provider_Spell_Postpartum) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Discharge_Date_and_Time_(Hospital_Provider_Spell_Postpartum)
- Changed Description

DRUG MISUSE AGENCY (RETIRED)_ renamed from DRUG MISUSE AGENCY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A [Drug Misuse Agency](#) is a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A [Drug Misuse Agency](#) is a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#) of an [Organisation](#) that provides a service to [Drug Misusers](#). It encompasses NHS and non-NHS facilities. An [Organisation](#) may have more than one facility providing such services, each of which will be separately identified as a [Drug Misuse Agency](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Note: A user of multiple [Drug Misuse Agencies](#) from one [Organisation](#) may have multiple [Drug Misuse Episodes](#) but there should be only one per [Drug Misuse Agency](#) active at any one time. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

DRUG MISUSE AGENCY (RETIRED)_ renamed from DRUG MISUSE AGENCY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Drug Misuse Agency
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Drug_Misuse_Agency to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Drug_Misuse_Agency
- Changed Description

DRUG MISUSE EPISODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from DRUG MISUSE EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name

- Retired Drug Misuse Episode
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Drug_Misuse_Episode to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Drug_Misuse_Episode

DRUG MISUSER (RETIRED)_ renamed from DRUG MISUSER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A [Drug Misuser](#) is a [PERSON](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A [Drug Misuser](#) is a [PERSON](#) receiving advice or care from a [Drug Misuse Agency](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

DRUG MISUSER (RETIRED)_ renamed from DRUG MISUSER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Drug Misuser
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Drug_Misuser to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Drug_Misuser
- Changed Description

EARLY PREGNANCY UNIT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Early Pregnancy Unit \(EPU\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

An [Early Pregnancy Unit](#) is a specialist unit that provides care for women with problems in early pregnancy.

[Early Pregnancy Units:](#)

- Often centre around the provision of an [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) to confirm the [LOCATION](#) and viability of a pregnancy
- Can also provide treatment for women diagnosed with complications such as a miscarriage or ectopic pregnancy
- Are staffed by specialist [NURSES](#), [MIDWIVES](#), [Sonographers](#), [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) and other [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#).

For further information on [Early Pregnancy Units](#), see the [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#) website at: [What is an Early Pregnancy Unit?](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	EPU
plural	Early Pregnancy Units

FETAL ANOMALY ULTRASOUND SCAN

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#) performed during a [Pregnancy Episode](#).~~ A [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#) performed during a [Maternity Episode](#).

The [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#) is an [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) that assesses for structural abnormalities in the [Fetus](#). The [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#) should be performed between 18 weeks and 0 days, and 20 weeks and 6 days, in accordance with the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) guideline 'CG62 Antenatal Care'.

Further information about the 'CG62 Antenatal Care' guideline can be found online at the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence website](#).

FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[First Antenatal Assessment Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).~~ A [First Antenatal Assessment Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

~~[First Antenatal Assessment Date](#) is the date on which the pregnant woman was assessed and arrangements made for [Antenatal](#) care as part of the [Pregnancy Episode](#).~~ A [First Antenatal Assessment Date](#) is the [DATE](#) on which the pregnant woman was assessed and arrangements made for [Antenatal](#) care as part of the [Maternity Episode](#).

~~This is not necessarily the occasion on which arrangements were made for delivery.~~ This is not necessarily the occasion on which arrangements were made for [Delivery](#).

GYNAECOLOGIST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Gynaecologist](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A [Gynaecologist](#) is a doctor who deals in the care of women with problems of the female reproductive system (ovaries, fallopian tubes, womb, cervix, vagina).

Some [Gynaecologists](#) specialise in urogynaecology (bladder incontinence), reproductive medicine (fertility problems and recurrent miscarriage), colposcopy (dealing with abnormal smears), gynae-oncology (cancer of the uterus, fallopian tubes and ovaries), contraception and menopause.

For further information on [Gynaecologists](#), see the [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#) website at: [What's the difference between an obstetrician and a gynaecologist?](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Gynaecologists

HEALTH VISITING SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Health Visiting Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

A [Health Visiting Service](#) is a workforce of [Specialist Community Public Health Nurses](#) who provide expert advice, support and interventions to families with children in the first years of life, and help empower parents to make decisions that affect their family's future health and wellbeing.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Health Visiting Services

LABOUR

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Labour](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Labour](#) is a period of time where there are painful contractions and changes to the cervix that result in the [Birth](#) of a baby and ending with the expulsion of the placenta and membranes.

For further information on [Labour](#), see the

- NHS Choices website at:
 - [What happens during labour and birth](#)
 - [Signs that labour has begun](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) website at: [Intrapartum care for healthy women and babies](#).

LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Labour and Delivery](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

The processes of [Labour and Delivery](#), or process of delivery only if a caesarean section is carried out before the onset of labour, which result in one or more [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#). [Labour and Delivery](#) is the process of [Labour and Delivery](#).

For further information on [Labour and Delivery](#), see the NHS Choices website at: [What happens during labour and birth](#).

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE AND TIME (RETIRED), renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time](#) is the [DATE AND TIME](#) of the [MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE AND TIME (RETIRED), renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.M.Maternal_Critical_Incident_Date_and_Time` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.M.Maternal_Critical_Incident_Date_and_Time`
- Changed Description

MATERNITY EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Maternity Episode](#) is a period of [Antenatal](#), [Labour and Delivery](#) and [Postnatal](#) care, and is defined for the purposes of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

A [Maternity Episode](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Maternity Episode](#) is a period of [Antenatal](#), [Labour and Delivery](#) and [Postnatal](#) care.

A [Maternity Episode](#) may be associated with [Fetus Episodes](#), [Hospital Provider Spells](#), [Labour and Deliveries](#), [Maternity Domiciliary Visits](#) and [Midwife Episodes](#).

A [Maternity Episode](#) will end:

- following discharge from maternity services for the mother;
- either following discharge from maternity services or discharge from a neonatal unit for a baby, whichever is later.
- following discharge from [Maternity Services](#) for the mother;
- either following discharge from [Maternity Services](#) or discharge from a [Neonatal Unit](#) for a baby, whichever is later.

MATERNITY SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Maternity Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

A [Maternity Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#) that specialises in the treatment and care of women and babies during a [Maternity Episode](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Maternity Services

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION (RETIRED), renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) is made up of the following data sets: **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [Maternity Services Data Set](#)

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) contains the:

- mother's details
- mother's booking and diagnosis details
- mother's screening and test details
- mother's diagnosis and admission details
- mother's labour / fetus outcome details
- mother's postpartum details
- baby's details
- baby's screening details.

The information in this data set is identifiable. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set](#)

The [Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set](#) contains details of the mother's:

- Syphilis screening test
- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) screening test
- Maternity Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) diagnosis
- Complicating Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) at booking.

The information in this data set is anonymised. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION (RETIRED), renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Maternity Services Data Set Introduction
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Overviews.Maternity_Services_Data_Set_Overviews.Maternity_Services_Data_Set_Introduction to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Maternity_Services_Data_Set_Introduction
- Changed Description

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset, Description

Contextual Overview

The Maternity and Children's Data Sets have been developed as a key driver to achieving better outcomes of care for mothers, babies and children. The [Maternity Services Data Set \(MSDS\)](#) is a PATIENT-level data set that captures key information at each stage of the maternity care pathway including mother's demographics, [Antenatal Booking Appointments](#), admissions and re-admissions, [Screening Tests](#), [Labour and Delivery](#) along with baby's demographics, admissions, diagnoses and [Screening Tests](#).

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) provides comparative, mother and child-centric data that includes information on incidence and care that can be used to improve clinical quality and service efficiency; and to commission services in a way that improves health and reduces inequalities. As a secondary uses data set the Maternity Services Data Set re-uses clinical and operational data for purposes other than direct PATIENT care. It defines the data items, definitions and associated value sets extracted or derived from local information systems.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) contains two data sets for: The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) is designed to meet requirements that resulted from the National Maternity Review, which led to the publication of the [Better Births](#) report in February 2016. [Better Births](#) highlighted the need for [Maternity Services](#) in England to become safer, more personalised and provide better access to information for pregnant women. The publication of [Better Births](#) resulted in the establishment of the [Maternity Transformation Programme](#), and the data set forms part of the 'Sharing Data and Information' workstream of the programme.

- [Maternity Services Data Set](#) (also known as the [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#)) where the information is identifiable
- [Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set](#) where the information is anonymised.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#): Data Collection

- allows maternal and child health data to be linked so that vital information can be used to improve services
- addresses health inequalities
- provides comparative data (demographics, equalities, interventions and outcomes from pregnancy through childhood) so that health visiting services can be directed to areas with most need
- improves accountability, making it easier for the public to access comparative information to support them in making decisions about type and place of care
- records outcomes to contribute to clinical risk management and governance to reduce litigation costs
- supports the development of maternity networks and changes to the maternity tariff to drive the extension of women's choices of maternity care, and
- underpins the improvement of local information systems to meet data set standards
- supports the Maternity Currencies.

Data Collection The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) collects information on each stage of care for women as they go through pregnancy.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) provides the definitions for data. The [Maternity Services Data Set Information Standards Notice \(ISN\)](#) mandates the central flow of administrative and clinical information for secondary uses purposes. The scope of the data set includes all ACTIVITY carried out by NHS-funded [Maternity Services](#) relating to the mother and baby or babies, from the point of the first [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) until the mother and baby are discharged from [Maternity Services](#).

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) provides the definitions for data:

- to be lodged in the data warehouse regularly and routinely e.g. monthly. Extracts for [Hospital Episode Statistics \(HES\)](#) and other reports will be taken at prearranged intervals for publication as currently with the process for Commissioning Data Sets;
- to be assembled, compiled and to flow into a secondary uses data warehouse;
- to provide timely, pseudonymised PATIENT-based data and information for purposes other than direct clinical care, e.g. planning, commissioning, public health, clinical audit, performance improvement, research, clinical governance.
- to be lodged in the central data warehouse regularly and routinely e.g. monthly. Extracts will be taken at prearranged intervals for publication
- to be assembled, compiled and to flow into a secondary uses data warehouse
- to provide timely, pseudonymised PATIENT-based data and information for purposes other than direct clinical care, e.g. planning, commissioning, public health, clinical audit, performance improvement, research, clinical governance.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) enables standardised collection of data from various services to be assembled for reporting purposes. The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) enables standardised collection of data from various services to be assembled for reporting purposes.

Submission information

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) is submitted to [NHS Digital](#) using the [Maternity Services Data Set XML Schema](#). The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) is submitted centrally via the [Data Services Platform \(DSP\)](#) maintained by [NHS Digital](#).

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) is submitted to NHS Digital using the [Maternity Services Data Set XML Schema](#).

A conversion tool has also been developed which enables the loading or copying of data into the provided table structure. Once populated, the tool can export the data in the required XML format, ready for submission.

Format information

Data for submission will be formatted into an XML file as per [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#) at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

For enquiries regarding the XML Schema, please contact [NHS Digital](#) at enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk.

Further guidance

Further guidance has been produced by [NHS Digital](#) and is available at [Maternity Data Set](#). Further guidance has been produced by [NHS Digital](#) and is available at [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SETS MENU (RETIRED), renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)
- **Maternity Services Data Sets**
- [Maternity Services Data Set](#)
- [Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set](#)

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SETS MENU (RETIRED), renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Maternity Services Data Sets Menu
- Changed Name from `Web_Site_Content.Navigation.Maternity_Services_Data_Sets_Menu` to `Retired.Web_Site_Content.Navigation.Maternity_Services_Data_Sets_Menu`
- Changed Description

MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Maternity Services Diagram](#) shows the spells, episodes, stays, contacts and interventions which may be provided for a [PATIENT](#) for a [Maternity Episode](#), and the [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) and [ORGANISATIONS](#) involved. It also supports the reporting requirements for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#). It also supports the reporting requirements for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

USING THE DIAGRAM

By clicking on a Class on the diagram opposite, the selected Class definition will be displayed. By clicking on an Attribute name displayed within the Class, the selected Attribute definition will be displayed.

Note that not all attributes for a class will be visible. The full list of attributes for a class can be viewed in the class definition, by selecting the 'Attribute' tab.

To view the diagram in full, select the 'Print Window' option, this will open a new window that will display only the diagram. You can also use this view to print the diagram, by right clicking on the diagram and selecting 'Print Picture'.

MIDWIFE EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Midwife Episode](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Midwife Episode](#) is a continuous period of time a [PATIENT](#) uses a [Hospital Bed](#) or delivery facility as part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or [Care Home Stay \(Midwife Care\)](#), under the direct care of a [MIDWIFE](#). This may be during a [Pregnancy Episode](#) or [Labour and Delivery](#) for the mother but may also be for a baby following a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#). A [Midwife Episode](#) is a continuous period of time a [PATIENT](#) uses a [Hospital Bed](#) or [Delivery](#) facility as part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or [Care Home Stay \(Midwife Care\)](#), under the direct care of a [MIDWIFE](#). This may be during a [Maternity Episode](#) or [Labour and Delivery](#) for the mother but may also be for a baby following a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

The [MIDWIFE](#) with overall responsibility for a [Midwife Episode](#) must be identified. If the responsible [MIDWIFE](#) changes then a new [Midwife Episode](#) or [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) begins.

General medical care during the [Midwife Episode](#) is the responsibility of the [PATIENTS](#) own [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) who is acting as a [CONSULTANT](#).

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE UNIT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#), also known as a [Neonatal Intensive Care Unit \(NICU\)](#), is an [Organisation](#).

A [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#) delivers high-dependency or intensive (level 3) care to the smallest, most premature and most unwell babies.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	NCCU
alsoknownas	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU)
plural	Neonatal Critical Care Units
indexname	Neonatal Intensive Care Units (NICUs)

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A [Neonatal Critical Incident Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Neonatal Critical Incident Date](#) is the [DATE](#) of the [NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Neonatal Critical Incident Date
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.N.Neonatal_Critical_Incident_Date](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.N.Neonatal_Critical_Incident_Date](#)
- Changed Description

NEONATAL UNIT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Neonatal Unit](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Neonatal Unit](#) is a part of a hospital which provides care for babies who are born prematurely (before 37 weeks' gestation), with a medical condition which needs treatment, or at a low birthweight.

This includes all levels of neonatal care, comprising [Special Care Baby Units \(level 1\)](#), [Local Neonatal Units \(level 2\)](#) and [Neonatal Intensive Care Units \(NICUs\) \(level 3\)](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	NNU
plural	Neonatal Units

OBSTETRICIAN

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Obstetrician](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

An [Obstetrician](#) is a doctor who deals with problems that arise in maternity care, treating any complications of pregnancy and childbirth and any that arise after the [Birth](#).

Obstetricians:

- work alongside [MIDWIVES](#), whose speciality is usually normal pregnancy and [Delivery](#)
- may see some women before conception to plan their pregnancy.

For further information on [Obstetricians](#), see the [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#) website at: [What's the difference between an obstetrician and a gynaecologist?](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Obstetricians

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR, renamed from ESTABLISHED LABOUR ONSET

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description

Established Labour Onset is when the mother experiences regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilation in a Maternity Episode. This is the same as the start of the first stage of labour. Onset of Established Labour is a **PERSON PROPERTY**.

Onset of Established Labour is when the mother experiences regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilation in a Maternity Episode.

Onset of Established Labour is the same as the start of the first stage of Labour.

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR, renamed from ESTABLISHED LABOUR ONSET

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.E.Established_Labour_Onset to Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.O.Onset_of_Established_Labour
- Changed Description

OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE AND TIME (RETIRED), renamed from OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Oxytocin Administered Date and Time is an **ACTIVITY DATE TIME**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Oxytocin Administered Date and Time is the Start Date and Start Time when the **ACTIVITY DRUG** 'Oxytocin' was given during Labour and Delivery. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE AND TIME (RETIRED), renamed from OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Oxytocin Administered Date and Time
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.O.Oxytocin_Administered_Date_and_Time to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.O.Oxytocin_Administered_Date_and_Time
- Changed Description

POSTNATAL

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Postnatal is the period of time immediately after childbirth, and is defined for the baby.

For the Maternity Services Data Set the Postnatal period will end either following the baby's discharge from maternity services or discharge from a neonatal unit, whichever is later. For the Maternity Services Data Set the Postnatal period will end either following the baby's discharge from Maternity Services or discharge from a Neonatal Unit, whichever is later.

Note: Postpartum is for the mother.

PREGNANCY EPISODE (RETIRED), renamed from PREGNANCY EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A Pregnancy Episode is an **ACTIVITY GROUP**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A Pregnancy Episode is a period of Antenatal, Labour and Delivery and Postnatal care. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A Pregnancy Episode may be associated with one or more Hospital Provider Spells, Labour and Deliveries, Maternity Domiciliary Visits, or Midwife Episodes. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PREGNANCY EPISODE (RETIRED), renamed from PREGNANCY EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Pregnancy Episode
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Pregnancy_Episode to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Pregnancy_Episode
 - Changed Description
-

PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Pregnancy First Contact](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#).

[Pregnancy First Contact](#) is the point at which a pregnant woman first contacted the NHS to access [Antenatal](#) care. A [Pregnancy First Contact](#) is when a pregnant woman first contacted the NHS to access [Antenatal](#) / pregnancy care.

The [Pregnancy First Contact](#) may be with a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), and includes self referrals to maternity [SERVICES](#). The [Pregnancy First Contact](#) may be with a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), and includes self referrals to [Maternity Services](#) during the [Maternity Episode](#).

PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A [Pregnancy First Contact](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Pregnancy First Contact Date](#) is the date of the [Pregnancy First Contact](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Pregnancy First Contact Date
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Pregnancy_First_Contact_Date to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Pregnancy_First_Contact_Date
 - Changed Description
-

REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [NHS Business Definitions](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [Regulatory Bodies](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
 - [American Society of Anesthesiologists](#)
 - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
 - [British HIV Association](#)
 - [British Psychological Society](#)
 - [British Renal Society](#)
 - [British Transplantation Society](#)
 - [Care Quality Commission](#)
 - [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#)
 - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
 - [Community Safety Partnership](#)
 - [Data Coordination Board](#)
 - [Department for Education](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
 - [Department of Health and Social Care](#)
 - [European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control](#)
 - [European Renal Association](#)
 - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
 - [GSI](#)
 - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
 - [Health Education England](#)

- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Human Tissue Authority](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
- [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
- [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Centre for Smoking Cessation and Training](#)
- [National Contact Point](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Information Board](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Digital](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Improvement](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Public Health England—Centre for Infectious Disease Surveillance and Control](#)
- [Royal College of Emergency Medicine](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal College of Psychiatrists](#)
- [Royal College of Pathologists](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [SNOMED International](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
 - [American Society of Anesthesiologists](#)
 - [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#)
 - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
 - [British HIV Association](#)
 - [British Psychological Society](#)
 - [British Renal Society](#)
 - [British Transplantation Society](#)
 - [Care Quality Commission](#)
 - [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#)
 - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
 - [Community Safety Partnership](#)
 - [Data Coordination Board](#)
 - [Department for Education](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
 - [Department of Health and Social Care](#)
 - [European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control](#)
 - [European Renal Association](#)
 - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
 - [GS1](#)
 - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
 - [Health Education England](#)
 - [Health Research Authority](#)
 - [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)
 - [Healthwatch England](#)
 - [Human Tissue Authority](#)
 - [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
 - [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
 - [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
 - [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
 - [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)

- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
- [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Centre for Smoking Cessation and Training](#)
- [National Contact Point](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Information Board](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Digital](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Improvement](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Public Health England - Centre for Infectious Disease Surveillance and Control](#)
- [Royal College of Emergency Medicine](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#)
- [Royal College of Psychiatrists](#)
- [Royal College of Pathologists](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [SNOMED International](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

ROYAL COLLEGE OF ANAESTHETISTS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Royal College of Anaesthetists \(RCoA\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Royal College of Anaesthetists](#) is the professional body responsible for the specialty of anaesthesia throughout the UK.

For further information on the [Royal College of Anaesthetists](#), see the [Royal College of Anaesthetists](#) website at: [About the College](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	RCoA

ROYAL COLLEGE OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNAECOLOGISTS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists \(RCOG\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#) works to improve women's health care across the world.

For further information on the [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#), see the [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#) website at: [What we do](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	RCOG

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Rupture of Membranes](#) is a break or tear (rupture) in the amniotic sac (membranes) during a [Pregnancy Episode](#). [Rupture of Membranes](#) is a break or tear (rupture) in the amniotic sac (membranes) during a [Maternity Episode](#). Rupture of membranes may be spontaneous, artificial or occur during caesarean section.

SCREENING TEST INFORMATION GIVEN DATE (RETIRED), renamed from SCREENING TEST INFORMATION GIVEN DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A [Screening Test Information Given Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A [Screening Test Information Given Date](#) is the date of on which the pregnant woman is given a leaflet, or other appropriate information, on screening tests including Down's Syndrome [Screening Tests](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SCREENING TEST INFORMATION GIVEN DATE (RETIRED), renamed from SCREENING TEST INFORMATION GIVEN DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Screening Test Information Given Date
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.S.Screening_Test_Information_Given_Date](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.S.Screening_Test_Information_Given_Date](#)
- Changed Description

SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR ONSET (RETIRED), renamed from SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR ONSET

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Second Stage Of Labour Onset](#) is the onset of active second stage of labour when:

- there are expulsive contractions with a finding of full dilatation of the cervix or other signs of full dilatation of the cervix
- and there is active maternal effort following confirmation of full dilatation of the cervix in the absence of expulsive contractions.

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR ONSET (RETIRED), renamed from SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR ONSET

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Second Stage Of Labour Onset
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.S.Second_Stage_Of_Labour_Onset](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.S.Second_Stage_Of_Labour_Onset](#)
- Changed Description

SOCIETY OF RADIOGRAPHERS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[The Society of Radiographers](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Society of Radiographers](#) is the only body in the UK representing the whole of the radiographic workforce.

For further information on the [Society of Radiographers](#), see the [Society of Radiographers](#) website at: [Welcome to the Society of Radiographers](#).

SONOGRAPHER

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Sonographer](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A [Sonographer](#) is a specialised healthcare worker who performs diagnostic medical sonography, or diagnostic ultrasound.

The [Society of Radiographers](#), administers a Public Voluntary Register for those individuals practising as [Sonographers](#).

For further information see the [Society of Radiographers](#) website at: [Register of sonographers](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Sonographers

THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR END (RETIRED), renamed from THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR END

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Third Stage Of Labour End](#) is the end of the third stage of labour with the expulsion of the placenta and membranes, according to the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) guideline '[CG55 Intrapartum Care](#)'. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Further information about this guideline can be accessed on the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence website](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR END (RETIRED), renamed from THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR END

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Third Stage Of Labour End
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.T.Third_Stage_Of_Labour_End to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.T.Third_Stage_Of_Labour_End
- Changed Description

TRANSFER START DATE AND TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFER START DATE AND TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Transfer Start Date and Time \(Neonatal Unit\)](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Transfer Start Date and Time \(Neonatal Unit\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) for a [Ward Stay](#) by a [Neonate](#), when transferred to a neonatal unit. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TRANSFER START DATE AND TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFER START DATE AND TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Transfer Start Date and Time (Neonatal Unit)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.T.Transfer_Start_Date_and_Time_(Neonatal_Unit) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.T.Transfer_Start_Date_and_Time_(Neonatal_Unit)
- Changed Description

ULTRASOUND SCAN

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Ultrasound Scan](#) (also known as a [Sonogram](#)) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

An [Ultrasound Scan](#) is a procedure that uses high frequency sound waves to create an image of part of the inside of the body, such as the heart.

[Ultrasound Scans](#) can be used:

- to help doctors make a diagnosis or to assess the effects of a treatment;
- to study blood flow and to detect any narrowing or blocking of blood vessels;
- during a [Pregnancy Episode](#) to produce images of the baby in the womb.
- during a [Maternity Episode](#) to produce images of the baby in the womb.

For further information on [Ultrasound Scans](#), see the [NHS Choices website](#).

ULTRASOUND SCAN IN PREGNANCY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

~~An ultrasound scan performed during a [Maternity Episode](#). This may be a [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#), a [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#), or an [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) for some other pregnancy [Clinical Investigation](#).~~An [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) is an [Ultrasound Scan](#) performed during a [Maternity Episode](#).

This may be a [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#), a [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#), or an [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) for some other pregnancy [Clinical Investigation](#).

XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset

Background:

XML Schemas and Release Notes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#).

In order to access the XML Schemas and Release Notes on [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#), users will be required to:

- Create a [TRUD](#) account at: [TRUD: Account Creation](#) (if an account does not currently exist. This only has to be done once to access any XML Schema)
- Log into [TRUD](#) at: [TRUD: Log in](#)
- Access [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) and subscribe to the XML Schema to be downloaded
- Accept the licence and request the subscription (an email will be sent immediately to confirm that the request has been accepted and the files can be downloaded, which avoids any delays)
- Once the "Subscription accepted" email has been received, download the zip file from [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

Once an XML Schema has been added to [TRUD](#), users who have subscribed to that item will be automatically notified by email of any updates to that area, for example, new versions, retirements etc.

XML Schema Download:

XML Schemas and Release Notes for the following Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#) at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set \(COSDS\)](#)
- [Community Services Data Set \(CSDS\)](#)
- [Commissioning Data Set \(CDS\) V6-2](#)
- [CDS V6-2-1 Type 011 - Emergency Care Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set \(DIDS\)](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set \(HARS\)](#)
- [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set \(ISTVDS\)](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set \(MSDS\)](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set \(MSDS\)](#)
- [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set \(NCWTMS\)](#)
- [NHS Health Checks Data Set \(NHSHC\)](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set \(SACT\)](#)

For supplementary information on the XML Schema Publication and Download, see the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) part of the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Policies: XML Schema Publication and Download guidance](#).

ACTIVITY DRUG

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS
CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME
MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER DRUG NAME

ACTIVITY GROUP

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE
A and E PATIENT GROUP
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE

ADMISSION METHOD
 ASSAULT METHOD
~~BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS~~
 BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE
 BREASTFEEDING STATUS
 CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
 CANCER TRANSFER REASON FOR INTER PROVIDER TRANSFER
 CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
 CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR
 CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
 COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON
 COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR
 CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR
 DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR
 DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
 DISCHARGE DESTINATION
 DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
 DISCHARGE METHOD
 DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES
 EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
 ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY
~~ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD~~
 FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION AGE CATEGORY
 FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION
 HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP CODE
 IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
 IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE
 IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED
 IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR
 INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE
 INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
 INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT
 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON
~~MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE~~
 MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
 MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR
~~MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY~~
 MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON
 MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
 MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
 METHOD OF COMMUNICATION FOR END OF CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY
 METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY
 MONITORING INTENT
 MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR
~~NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE~~
 NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
 NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE
 NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS
 ORGAN OR TISSUE UNSUITABLE ORGAN CODE RENAL TRANSPLANT
 OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW UP FOR STOP SMOKING
 PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY REGISTRY STATUS CODE
 PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
 PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
 PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
 PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
 PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED
~~PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE~~
 PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON
~~PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS~~
 PREGNANCY OUTCOME
~~PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS~~
~~PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS~~
 PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES
~~PREGNANCY TOTAL STILL BIRTHS~~
 PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST INDICATOR
 RADIOTHERAPY INTENT

RENAL DIALYSIS SCHEDULE TYPE
SOURCE OF ADMISSION
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

ACTIVITY OFFER

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
K ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE
~~ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY~~
ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON FOR MATERNITY

CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TRIAGE CATEGORY
A and E STREAM
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN GROUP CODE
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR
BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR
BRIEF INTERVENTION TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
CARE CONTACT TYPE
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV
COLPOSCOPY PRIME PROCEDURE TYPE
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
CONSULTATION TYPE
CONTRACEPTIVE SERVICE TYPE
DECISION TO UNDERTAKE FURTHER ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
DIETARY ADVICE REASON CODE
EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR
FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFICATION METHOD CODE
FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
FIRST ATTENDANCE
FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON
FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE
FURTHER ASSESSMENT TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER
INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
INITIAL CONTACT INDICATOR
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING OR SERVICE FOR HIV
LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR
METASTATIC STATUS
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE
PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER
POST EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
~~POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR~~
PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR

PREGNANCY INDICATOR FOR HIV
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR
SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
SUBJECTIVE GLOBAL ASSESSMENT
THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

CARE PLAN

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER
CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
CARE PLAN AGREED BY
CARE PLAN TYPE
CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN REASON CODE
DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY
MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSED INDICATOR
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER
NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON

CARE PROFESSIONAL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
CARE PROFESSIONAL DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY INDICATOR FOR EMERGENCY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL FIRST ASSISTANT GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CARE PROFESSIONAL LEAD OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER
CARE PROFESSIONAL RETRIEVING SURGEON GRADE
CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
CARE PROFESSIONAL TIER FOR EMERGENCY CARE
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE~~
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR HIV
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT
JOB ROLE CLINICIAN TYPE FOR ORGAN DONATION
PRIVATE CONTROLLED DRUG PRESCRIBER CODE
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE

CLINICAL INTERVENTION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
~~ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY~~
ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT

ANTI CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER
ARTERIOVENOUS GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR HIP KNEE AND ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR SHOULDER AND ELBOW REPLACEMENT
~~ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE~~
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BIOLOGICAL GLENOID RESURFACING TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
BLOOD FLOW RATE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED
BONE GRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT SOURCE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT STRUCTURE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
BREAST SCREENING TEST OUTCOME
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
CEMENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHEMICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHEMO RADIATION INDICATOR
CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE
~~CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY~~
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
COMPLICATION TYPE FOR RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS
CYTOLOGY SCREENING ACTION TYPE
DEINFIBULATION UNDERTAKEN REASON
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE
~~DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD~~
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
DRUG ADMINISTRATION DURATION
DRUG ADMINISTRATION STATUS
DRUG DAYS SUPPLY
DRUG DOSAGE AND ADMIN SPECIFICATION
DRUG IDENTIFICATION
DRUG INFORMATION COMMENT
DRUG INFORMATION TYPE
DRUG QUANTITY SUPPLIED
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
~~EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE~~
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
~~FETAL ORDER~~
FIRST DEFINITIVE TREATMENT PROVIDED
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
FIXATION TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
FRACTION NUMBER
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED
HIP JOINT SURGERY PATIENT POSITION

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION DOSE GIVEN
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
IMAGING INTERVENTION INDICATOR
IMAGING MODALITY
IMAGING OR RADIOLOGICAL EVENT INDICATION CODE FOR RENAL CARE
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
INTERVENTION SETTING TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER
KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE
LABOUR FIRST STAGE LENGTH
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD
LABOUR SECOND STAGE LENGTH
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
LINER REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
MECHANICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
~~NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD~~
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
NEPHRECTOMY TYPE
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
~~NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE~~
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS
OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
OPPORTUNISTIC SCREENING TYPE
~~PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY~~
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION PRIORITY
PATHOLOGY RESULT REPORTED DATE
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT SPECIFIC INSTRUMENTS INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER OR KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT REGIME
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
POST MORTEM TYPE

PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
 PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PREVIOUS FRACTURE OF INDEX JOINT INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PREVIOUS INDEX JOINT SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR
 PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
 PROCEDURE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION TYPE
 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
 PROCEDURE SIDE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
 PROCEDURE SITE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
 PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE
 RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS
 RADIOISOTOPE
 RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
 RADIOTHERAPY BEAM TYPE
 RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE
 RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY
 REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER
 RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
 REMOVAL REASON TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS
 RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE
 RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILURE CAUSE CODE
 RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CHANGE REASON CODE
 RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CODE
 RENAL TREATMENT PRIMARY SUPERVISION CODE
 REPLOGL E TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
 RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE
 RESULT SENT DIRECT
 RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
 REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
 REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
 REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 ROTATOR CUFF REPAIRED INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
~~RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD~~
 SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
 SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE
 SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
 STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
 STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
 STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
 STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
 STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
 SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
 SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
 SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR
 TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
 TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
 TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT

UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
K INVESTIGATION RESULT TIME
ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS
ALK 1 STATUS
ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ARITHMETIC COMPARATOR
BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST CANCER HISTOLOGICAL TYPE
BREAST SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY OUTCOME CODE
CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE TYPE
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
CENTRAL TONE STATUS
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
CERVICAL NODE STATUS
CERVICAL SMEAR EXAMINED DATE
CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT
CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM TYPE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM UNIT OF MEASURE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL CARE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL TRANSPLANT
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT RECEIVED DATE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING XRAY
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE
CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES
CYTOLOGY RESULT TYPE
CYTOLOGY SMEAR REASON
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
DEVIATING RESULT INDICATOR
DIPSTICK TEST RESULT CODE
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
FINDING SCHEME IN USE
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL
HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
HbA1C ASSAY MEASUREMENT METHOD
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
INVASIVE CANCER SPECIAL TYPE INDICATOR
~~INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT CODE~~

~~INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT~~
~~INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE~~
~~INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE~~
INVESTIGATION RESULT TEXT
~~INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE~~
INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
~~INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR~~
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
LYMPH NODE STATUS
MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE TYPE CODE
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
~~NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE~~
NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS
NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
NUMBER OF FETUSES
NUMERICAL VALUE
OBSERVATION VALUE
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
PERSON BLOOD GROUP
PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT INDICATION CODE FOR ELECTROCARDIOGRAM
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED DATE
RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED TIME
RESULT ITEM STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA
S CATEGORY CODE
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION CORRECTION CODE
SITUATION SCHEME IN USE
SPECIMEN NATURE
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
TIBIA HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
TUMOUR NECROSIS
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE
CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS
CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION
DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR
PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR
TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT INDICATOR
TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

DISABILITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR
DISABILITY CODE
DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION
~~PHYSICAL DISABILITY INDICATOR~~
DISABILITY INDICATOR

FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

~~FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS CODE~~
FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS

LANGUAGE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

~~FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR~~
LANGUAGE CODE

LOCATION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
ASSAULT LOCATION TYPE
LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE
LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE
MATERNITY CARE SETTING
PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR

OTHER PERSON OBSERVATION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS
ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS
~~ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS~~
ESTIMATED ENERGY INTAKE
ESTIMATED PHOSPHATE INTAKE
ESTIMATED POTASSIUM INTAKE
ESTIMATED PROTEIN INTAKE
ESTIMATED SALT INTAKE
YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS
~~BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS~~
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CYTOMEGALOVIRUS DISEASE CODE
DIABETES TYPE FOR RENAL CARE
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE

FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION TYPE 4 CODE
~~FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS~~
 HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
 HISTORY OF FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION INDICATOR
 HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE
 LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
 LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE
 LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE
 LONG HEAD BICEPS PRESENT INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
 MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
 MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
~~MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE~~
 MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE
 NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
~~NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS~~
 OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS
 OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CODING SIGNIFICANCE
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
 POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
 PRIMARY CANCER SITE FOR CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY
 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
 PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS
 RENAL DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
 RENAL LIVING DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
 RENAL PAEDIATRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE
 RENAL RECIPIENT CARDIOVASCULAR COMPLICATION TYPE
 RENAL RECIPIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE
 SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
 SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
~~TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE~~
 TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

PERSON PROPERTY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PERSON PROPERTY IDENTIFIER
 CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION
 DOMINANT ARM CODE
 FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
 FREE PRESCRIPTIONS INDICATOR
 LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE
 OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE
~~PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE~~
 PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE
 PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME
 PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE
 PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE TIME
 PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE
 PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME
 PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE
 PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME
 PREGNANCY STATUS
 YOUNG CARER INDICATOR

REFERRAL REQUEST

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

BENIGN THERAPEUTIC OPERATION INDICATOR
COLPOSCOPY REFERRAL INDICATION
COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER
REASON FOR REFERRAL TO COMMUNITY CARE
REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH
REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON
REFERRAL REJECTION REASON
REFERRAL REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME
REFERRAL REQUEST SERVICE TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
SCREENING REFERRAL SOURCE
SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR COMMUNITY
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE

SUBSTANCE MISUSED (RETIRED), renamed from **SUBSTANCE MISUSED**

Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Name, Relationships, Description, Attributes

A drug being misused by a **PATIENT** during a **Drug Misuse Episode**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUBSTANCE MISUSED (RETIRED), renamed from **SUBSTANCE MISUSED**

Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Name, Relationships, Description, Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS

This class has no attributes.

SUBSTANCE MISUSED (RETIRED), renamed from **SUBSTANCE MISUSED**

Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Name, Relationships, Description, Attributes

~~Each **SUBSTANCE MISUSED**~~

~~**K** must be referenced within one and only one **ACTIVITY GROUP**~~

SUBSTANCE MISUSED (RETIRED), renamed from **SUBSTANCE MISUSED**

Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Name, Relationships, Description, Attributes

- Retired **SUBSTANCE MISUSED**
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Classes.S.SUBSTANCE_MISUSED` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Classes.S.SUBSTANCE_MISUSED`
- Changed Relationships
- Changed Description
- Changed Attributes

WARD

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K **WARD CODE**
 CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
 LOCKED WARD INDICATOR
 MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE
 UNIT BED CONFIGURATION
 WARD NAME
 WARD SECURITY LEVEL
 WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether any abnormalities were detected during a [Clinical Investigation](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - abnormality detected
- N No - no abnormality detected

ACTIVITY DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Any [DATE](#) that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the [DATE](#) will be identified by the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#).

ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [DATE AND TIME](#) that defines the usage with regard to the [ACTIVITY](#).

An [ACTIVITY](#) may have many [DATES AND TIMES](#) associated with it but may only have one [DATE AND TIME](#) of a particular type.

National Codes:

- 300 [Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time](#)
- 300 Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 301 [Procedure Date and Time](#)
- 302 [Baby First Feed Date and Time](#)
- 303 [Date and Time of Decision to Deliver](#)
- 304 [Discharge Date and Time \(Hospital Provider Spell Postpartum\)](#)
- 305 [Oxytocin Administered Date and Time](#)
- 302 Baby First Feed Date and Time (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 303 Date and Time of Decision to Deliver (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 304 Discharge Date and Time (Hospital Provider Spell Postpartum) (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 305 Oxytocin Administered Date and Time (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 306 [Rupture of Membranes Date and Time](#)
- 307 [Transfer Start Date and Time \(Neonatal Unit\)](#)
- 307 Transfer Start Date and Time (Neonatal Unit) (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 308 Urgent Care Service Accessed Date and Time (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 309 [Clinical Intervention Date and Time](#)
- 310 [Critical Care Period Start Date and Time](#)
- 311 [Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time](#)
- 312 [Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#)
- 313 [Arrival Date and Time at Accident and Emergency Department](#)
- 314 [Assault Date and Time](#)

Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY DATE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of date that defines the usage with regard to the [ACTIVITY](#).

An [ACTIVITY](#) may have many dates associated with it but may only have one date of a particular type.

National Codes:

- 001 Angiogram Date (Retired July 2012)
- 002 [Arrival Date At Accident and Emergency Department](#)
- 003 Breast Assessment Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 004 [Cancer Dental Assessment Date](#)
- 005 Colorectal or Stoma Nurse Seen Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 006 Coronary Angiography Date (Retired July 2012)

007 [Care Programme Approach Review Date](#)
008 Date Biopsy Taken (Retired 01 April 2014)
009 [Discharge Date](#)
010 [Discharge Ready Date](#)
011 [End Date](#)
012 Event Date (Retired July 2012)
013 Expected Delivery Date (Retired September 2012)
014 [First Antenatal Assessment Date](#)
015 Full Postnatal Examination Date (Retired September 2012)
016 Initial Patient Contact Date (Retired July 2012)
017 Investigation Transfer Date (Retired July 2012)
018 Intrauterine Device Application Date (Retired September 2012)
019 Intrauterine Device Fitted Date (Retired September 2012)
020 [Last Dosage Date](#)
021 Mental Health Care Assessment Date (Retired September 2012)
022 Miscarriage Date (Retired September 2012)
023 [Pathology Result Due Date](#)
024 [Patient Informed Biopsy Result Date](#)
025 Patient Informed Of Outcome Date (Retired September 2012)
026 [Smoking Quit Date](#) (Retired October 2017)
027 Review Planned Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
028 Screening Result Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
029 [Screening Result Sent Date](#)
030 Specialist Palliative Care Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
031 [Start Date](#)
032 [Cancer Symptoms First Noted Date](#)
033 [Attendance Date](#)
034 [Clinical Intervention Date](#)
035 Immunisation Completion Date (Retired 01 September 2015)
036 [Clinical Status Assessment Date](#)
037 Dose Given Date (Retired September 2012)
038 Test Date (Retired September 2012)
039 [Contact Date](#)
040 [Appointment Date](#)
041 [Primary Procedure Date](#)
042 Second Operation Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
043 [Speech and Language Assessment Date](#)
044 Third Operation Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
045 [Date First Seen](#)
046 Statutory Assessment Date (Retired 01 January 2016)
047 [Screening Test Date](#)
048 Genitourinary Care Contact Date (Retired January 2014)
049 [Consultant Upgrade Date](#)
101 Referral Closure Date (Community Care) (Retired 01 September 2015)
102 Discharge Letter Issued Date (Community Care) (Retired 01 September 2015)
103 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Administration Date](#)
104 [Procedure Date](#)
105 [Immunisation Date](#)
406 [Antenatal Appointment Date](#)
407 [Antenatal Booking Appointment Date](#)
408 [Pregnancy First Contact Date](#)
409 [Screening Test Information Given Date](#)
106 [Antenatal Appointment Date \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)
107 [Antenatal Booking Appointment Date \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)
108 [Pregnancy First Contact Date \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)
109 [Screening Test Information Given Date \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)
110 [Assessment Date For Transplant Suitability](#)
111 [Accident and Emergency Initial Assessment Date](#)
112 [Accident and Emergency Date Seen For Treatment](#)
113 [Accident and Emergency Attendance Conclusion Date](#)
114 [Accident and Emergency Departure Date](#)
115 [Clinical Assessment Date](#)
116 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event Date](#)
117 [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#)
118 [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#)
449 [Date of Pregnancy Outcome \(Current Fetus\)](#)
420 [Neonatal Critical Incident Date](#)
119 [Date of Pregnancy Outcome \(Current Fetus\) \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)
120 [Neonatal Critical Incident Date \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)
121 [American Joint Committee on Cancer Stage Date](#)
122 [Ann Arbor Stage Date](#)

- 123 [Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer Stage Date](#)
- 124 [Binet Stage Date](#)
- 125 [Chang Staging System Stage Date](#)
- 126 [Clinical Stage Date \(Pancreatic Cancer\)](#)
- 127 [Final Figo Stage Date](#)
- 128 [Holistic Needs Assessment Completed Date](#)
- 129 [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Group Date](#)
- 130 International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 131 [Myeloma International Staging System Stage Date](#)
- 132 [Modified Dukes Stage Date](#)
- 133 [Multidisciplinary Team Discussion Date \(Cancer\)](#)
- 134 [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting Date \(Cancer\)](#)
- 135 [Murphy St Jude Stage Date](#)
- 136 Rai Stage Date (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 137 [Retinoblastoma Assessment Date](#)
- 138 [TNM Stage Grouping Date \(Final Pretreatment\)](#)
- 139 [TNM Stage Grouping Date \(Integrated\)](#)
- 140 [Wilms Tumour Stage Date](#)
- 141 [Care Contact Cancellation Date](#)
- 142 [Care Contact Date](#)
- 143 [Child Protection Plan End Date](#)
- 144 [Child Protection Plan Start Date](#)
- 145 [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Mental Health and Community Care\)](#)
- 146 [Health Visitor First Antenatal Visit Date](#)
- 147 [Infant Physical Examination Date](#)
- 148 [Onward Referral Date](#)
- 149 [Referral Closure Date](#)
- 150 [Referral Rejection Date](#)
- 151 [Replacement Appointment Booked Date](#)
- 152 [Replacement Appointment Date Offered](#)
- 153 [Service Discharge Date](#)
- 154 [Date of Restrictive Intervention](#)
- 155 [Indirect Activity Date](#)
- 156 Mental Health Crisis Plan Creation Date (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 157 Mental Health Crisis Plan Last Updated Date (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 158 [Care Plan Agreed Date](#)
- 159 [Care Plan Creation Date](#)
- 160 [Care Plan Implementation Date](#)
- 161 [Care Plan Last Updated Date](#)
- 162 [Five Forensic Pathways Assessment Date](#)
- 163 [International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System Stage Date](#)
- 164 [Stage Grouping Date \(Testicular Cancer\)](#)
- 165 [Emergency Care Arrival Date](#)
- 166 [Emergency Care Initial Assessment Date](#)
- 167 [Emergency Care Date Seen For Treatment](#)
- 168 [Emergency Care Attendance Conclusion Date](#)
- 169 [Emergency Care Departure Date](#)
- 170 [Injury Date](#)
- 171 [Referred To Service Assessment Date](#)
- 172 [Intended Smoking Quit Date](#)
- 173 [Cancer Transformation Agreed Date \(Primary Cancer Pathway\)](#)
- 174 [Cancer Progression Agreed Date \(Primary Cancer Pathway\)](#)
- 175 [Clinical Trial Decision Date](#)
- 176 [Treatment Start Date \(Cancer\)](#)
- 177 [Cancer Faster Diagnosis Pathway End Date](#)
- 178 [Cancer Referral To Treatment Period Start Date](#)
- 179 [Cancer Treatment Period Start Date](#)

Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ACTIVITY GROUP](#):

National Codes:

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Episode](#)

02 Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Spell (Retired July 2012)
03 Augmented Care Period (Retired 1 April 2006)
04 [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#)
05 [Cancer Care Spell](#)
06 [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#)
07 [Care Home Stay \(Midwife Care\)](#)
08 [Care Home Stay \(Nursing Care\)](#)
09 [Care Home Stay \(Residential\)](#)
10 [Care Programme Approach Care Episode](#)
11 [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#)
12 Community Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
13 Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based) (Retired 01 January 2016)
14 [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#)
15 [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)
16 Dental Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
17 [Drug Misuse Episode](#)
17 **[Drug Misuse Episode \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)**
18 [Sexual Health and HIV Episode](#)
19 [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#)
20 [Home Dialysis Episode](#)
21 [Hospital Provider Spell](#)
22 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
23 Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
24 [Midwife Episode](#)
25 [Neonatal Level Of Care Period](#)
26 [Nursing Episode](#)
27 [Palliative Care Episode](#)
28 [Person Stop Smoking Episode](#)
29 [Pregnancy Episode](#)
29 **[Pregnancy Episode \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)**
30 Professional Staff Group Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
31 Regular Attender Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
32 Road Traffic Accident Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)
33 [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#)
34 [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
35 Supervised Discharge Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
36 Supervision Register Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
37 [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
38 [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)
39 [Ward Stay](#)
40 [Hospital Stay](#)
41 [Care Spell](#)
42 [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#)
43 [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
44 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
45 [Active Monitoring](#)
46 Supervised Community Treatment Recall (Retired 01 January 2016)
47 Supervised Community Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)
48 Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent (Retired 01 January 2016)
49 [Cancer Treatment Period](#)
50 [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
51 Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
53 Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
54 Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
55 [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#)
56 Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period (Retired 01 January 2016)
57 [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#)
58 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
59 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
60 [Maternity Episode](#)
61 [HIV Episode](#)
62 [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
63 [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
64 [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#)
65 Lung Cancer Care Spell (Retired 1 April 2018)
66 [Commissioner Assignment Period](#)
67 [Breast Screening Episode](#)
68 [High Risk Breast Screening Episode](#)
69 [Open Breast Screening Episode](#)
70 [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#)

- 71 [Radiotherapy Episode](#)
- 72 [Healthy Person Stay](#)
- 73 [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#)
- 74 [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#)
- 75 Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period (Moved to PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD TYPE 01 January 2016)
- 76 [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#)
- 77 [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 78 [NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- 79 [NHS-funded Nursing Care](#)

Note:
The list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique number or set of characters that is applicable to only one [ACTIVITY](#) for a [PATIENT](#) within an [Organisation](#).

ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The type of [LOCATION](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#):

- where [PATIENTS](#) are seen
- where [SERVICES](#) are provided or
- from which requests for [SERVICES](#) are sent.

National Codes:

CODE	VALUE	NOTES
PATIENT Main Residence or Related Location		
A01	PATIENT 's Home	
A02	Carer 's Home	
A03	PATIENT 's Workplace	
A04	Other PATIENT Related Location	e.g. temporary address
Health Centre Premises		
B01	Primary Care Health Centre	Primary Care Health Centre with or without GP Practice (s) based in it, providing community-based healthcare services such as podiatry, community dentistry, ophthalmology, minor injuries nursing etc, Sexual and Reproductive Health Service , health promotion etc, and sometimes hosting outreach services from NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts
B02	Polyclinic	Provide similar services to Primary Care Health Centre but also additional services such as diagnostics, minor procedures, Out-Patient Appointments , urgent care etc. and also co-located services with Local Authority Social Care. May also provide extended/out of hours services.
GENERAL PRACTITIONER and OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER		
C01	General Medical Practitioner Practice	Stand-alone GP Practice premises, not part of a Primary Care Health Centre
C02	Dental Practice	Stand-alone GP Practice premises, not part of a Primary Care Health Centre
C03	OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER Premises	
Walk In Centres, Out of Hours Premises and Emergency Community Dental Services		
D01	Walk In Centre	May be NHS GENERAL PRACTITIONER Led, NURSE -led, or provided by private company. May be sited in different areas - health care premises, in retail premises etc
D02	Out of Hours Centre	May be NHS GENERAL PRACTITIONER -Led, NURSE -led, or provided by private company. May be sited in different areas - health care premises, in retail premises etc
D03	Emergency Community Dental Service	Run by Community Dental Services not GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS
Locations on Hospital Premises		
E01	Out-Patient Clinic	
E02	WARD	
E03	Day Hospital	
E04	Accident and Emergency or Minor Injuries Department	
E99	Other Departments	

		e.g. Pathology Laboratories , physiotherapy, diagnostic imaging, Occupational Therapy, Pharmacy Premises etc
Hospice Premises		
F01	Hospice	
Nursing and Residential Homes		
G01	Care Home Without Nursing	
G02	Care Home With Nursing	
G03	Children's Home	
G04	Integrated Care Home Without Nursing and Care Home With Nursing *	
Day Centre Premises		
H01	Day Centre	Facilities operated by the NHS, Social Services or private or voluntary bodies, providing day care and respite care for elderly or disabled people
Resource Centre Premises		
J01	Resource Centre	Premises where information and support for PATIENTS and their families/ Carers is provided.
Dedicated Facilities for Children and Families		
K01	Sure Start Children's Centre	Children's centres are service hubs where children under five years old and their families can receive seamless integrated services and information. Services vary according to centre but may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated early education and childcare • Support for parents including advice on parenting, local childcare options and access to specialist services for families • Child and family health services • Helping parents into work
K02	Child Development Centre	
Educational, Childcare and Training Establishments		
L01	School	Including Extended Services, where provided on School premises (where provided off School premises, use other appropriate location)
L02	Further Education College	
L03	University	
L04	Nursery Premises	Pre-school Nurseries attached to Schools would be classed as Schools in their own right
L05	Other Childcare Premises	e.g. Childminder
L06	Training Establishments	
L99	Other Educational Premises	Such as Teenage Pregnancy Units, School Preparation Units (for toddlers), Pupil Referral Units (excluded older children and young people), units providing specialist education e.g. deaf children, autistic children etc
Justice and Home Office Premises		
M01	Prison	
M02	Probation Service Premises	
M03	Police Station / Police Custody Suite	
M04	Young Offender Institution	
M05	Immigration Removal Centre	
Public Locations		
N01	Street or other public open space	Public areas such as streets, parks, outdoor sports facilities etc
N02	Other publicly accessible area or building	Publicly accessible premises such as Youth Centres, supermarkets, shops and other retail locations such as shopping centres, community facilities such as libraries, church halls, community centres etc
N03	Voluntary or charitable agency premises	
N04	Dispensing Optician Premises	
N05	Dispensing Pharmacy Premises	Where it is not on a Hospital Site
Other Locations		
X01	Other locations not elsewhere classified	

Note: * National Code G04 is for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). Note: * National Code G04 is for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). The values are not currently permitted to flow in other data sets. Users of these other data sets must map National Code G04 locally to other appropriate [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODES](#) for the purposes of flowing data.

ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON FOR MATERNITY _renamed from ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

The reason an [ACTIVITY OFFER](#) was not made to a [PERSON](#) within a [Maternity Episode](#), for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#). The reason an [ACTIVITY OFFER](#) was not made to a [PERSON](#) within a [Maternity Episode](#), for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

IE	Ineligible
NR	No response to offer
SP	Not eligible - for stage in pregnancy
SR	Previous screening result available
AC	Alternative choice - diagnostic offered
PN	Not required - prior diagnosis
NA	Not applicable

ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON FOR MATERNITY renamed from ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Acc.ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Acc.ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_FOR_MATERNITY
- null

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date an [ACTIVITY OFFER](#) was made.

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of an offer of an [ACTIVITY](#) offered to a [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

01	Offered and Undecided
02	Offered and Declined
03	Offered and Accepted
04	Not Offered

ACTIVITY TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Any [TIME](#) that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the [TIME](#) will be identified by the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#).

ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

~~This is the actual place type of delivery. Recording both the planned and the actual place of delivery allows all changes of intent to be logged. Note that if a baby is delivered in a different hospital to the one originally specified, there would be no change in the delivery place type, since the birth would still have taken place in an NHS hospital. The actual place type of Delivery.~~

Recording both the planned and the actual place of [Delivery](#) allows all changes of intent to be logged. Note that if a baby is delivered in a different hospital to the one originally specified, there would be no change in the [Delivery](#) place type, since the [Birth](#) would still have taken place in an NHS hospital.

National Codes:

1	At a domestic ADDRESS
2	In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with CONSULTANT WARD
3	In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER WARD
0	In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with MIDWIFE WARD
4	In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with CONSULTANT/ GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ MIDWIFE WARD inclusive of any combination of two of the professionals mentioned
7	In NHS hospital - ward or unit without delivery facilities
2	In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with CONSULTANT WARD
3	In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER WARD
0	In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with MIDWIFE WARD
4	In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with CONSULTANT/ GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ MIDWIFE WARD inclusive of any combination of two of the professionals mentioned
7	In NHS hospital - WARD or unit without Delivery facilities
5	In private hospital

- 6 In other hospital or institution
- 8 None of the above
- 9 Not known

Note: The codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than in numeric order.

ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is recorded for [PATIENT ACTIVITY](#).

A [PATIENT](#) who is an [Overseas Visitor](#) does not qualify for free NHS healthcare and can choose to pay for NHS treatment or for private treatment. If they pay for NHS treatment then they should be recorded as NHS [PATIENTS](#).

The [PATIENT](#)'s [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) may change during an episode or spell. For example, the [PATIENT](#) may opt to change from NHS to private health care. In this case, the start and end dates for each new [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY PERIOD](#) (episode or spell) should be recorded.

If the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) changes during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE \(ON ADMISSION\)](#) is used to derive the 'Category of [PATIENT](#)' for [Hospital Episode Statistics \(HES\)](#).

The category 'amenity [PATIENT](#)' is only applicable to [PATIENTS](#) using a [Hospital Bed](#).

National Codes:

- 01 NHS [PATIENT](#), including [Overseas Visitors](#) charged under the [National Health Service \(Overseas Visitors Hospital Charging Regulations\)](#)
- 02 Private [PATIENT](#), one who uses accommodation or [SERVICES](#) authorised under the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 03 Amenity [PATIENT](#), one who pays for the use of a single room or small ward in accordance with the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 04 Category II [PATIENT](#), one for whom work is undertaken by hospital medical or dental staff within category II as defined in paragraph 37 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff.

ADMISSION METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The method of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

Note: see [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE](#) for a full definition of [Elective Admission](#).

National Codes:

[Elective Admission](#), when the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) could be separated in time from the actual admission:

- 11 Waiting list
- 12 Booked
- 13 Planned

Note that this does not include a transfer from another [Hospital Provider](#) (see 81 below).

Emergency Admission, when admission is unpredictable and at short notice because of clinical need:

- 21 Accident and emergency or dental casualty department of the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 22 [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#): after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a [Hospital Provider](#), i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or deputy
- 23 Bed bureau
- 24 [Consultant Clinic](#), of this or another [Health Care Provider](#)
- 25 Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team
- 2A [Accident and Emergency Department](#) of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted *
- 2B Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency *
- 2C Baby born at home as intended *
- 2D Other emergency admission *
- 28 Other means, examples are: **
 - admitted from the [Accident and Emergency Department](#) of another provider where they had not been admitted
 - transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency
 - baby born at home as intended

Maternity Admission, of a pregnant or recently pregnant woman to a maternity ward (including delivery facilities) except when the intention is to terminate the pregnancy

Maternity Admission, of a pregnant or recently pregnant woman to a maternity ward (including Delivery facilities) except when the intention is to terminate the pregnancy

- 31 Admitted ante-partum
- 32 Admitted post-partum

Other Admission not specified above

- 82 The birth of a baby in this [Health Care Provider](#)
- 83 Baby born outside the [Health Care Provider](#) except when born at home as intended.
- 81 Transfer of any admitted [PATIENT](#) from other [Hospital Provider](#) other than in an emergency

Note: The National Codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than alphanumeric order.

* Note - National Codes 2A, 2B, 2C and 2D have been introduced to replace National Code 28 'Other means'. National Code 28 will be retired in the next version of the Commissioning Data Set.

** Note - National Code 28 is **NOT** valid for use in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS (RETIRED), renamed from ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The number of alcohol units a [PERSON](#) reports he or she drinks per week. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS (RETIRED), renamed from ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Age.ALCOHOL_WEEKLY_UNITS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ALCOHOL_WEEKLY_UNITS
- null
- Changed Description

ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The type of anaesthetic administered to the mother during [Labour and Delivery](#) as part of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 04 General anaesthetic
- 02 Epidural or caudal anaesthetic
- 03 Spinal anaesthetic
- 00 Pudendal anaesthetic
- 97 Other anaesthetic or analgesic only

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Ana.ANAESTHESIA_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ANAESTHESIA_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Description

APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTES

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Apgar Score](#) at five minutes after birth.

ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE (RETIRED), renamed from ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The reason an Artificial [Rupture of Membranes](#) (ARM) was performed during [Labour and Delivery](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Induction of labour
- 02 Augmentation of labour
- 03 Improve fetal assessment

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE (RETIRED), renamed from ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Ar.ARTIFICIAL_RUPTURE_OF_MEMBRANES_REASON_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ARTIFICIAL_RUPTURE_OF_MEMBRANES_REASON_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

An indication of whether an [APPOINTMENT](#) for a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place.

If the [APPOINTMENT](#) did not take place it also indicates if advance warning was given.

When an [APPOINTMENT](#) is cancelled the [APPOINTMENT CANCELLED DATE](#) should also be recorded.

National Codes:

- 5 Attended on time or, if late, before the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#)
- 6 Arrived late, after the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#), but was seen
- 7 [PATIENT](#) arrived late and could not be seen
- 2 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled by, or on behalf of, the [PATIENT](#)
- 3 Did not attend - no advance warning given
- 4 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled or postponed by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 0 Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future *

Note: The National Codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than alphanumeric order.

* Note that code 0 - 'Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future' is NOT valid for use in the following data sets:

- [Community Services Data Set](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set](#)
- [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)

Use in the Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set:

- For referral records with no [APPOINTMENT](#) yet made, or for future [APPOINTMENTS](#), code 0 - Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future should be used.
- Where the future attendance has been **cancelled**, use the appropriate value from the National Codes.

BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED), renamed from BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) that was a complication at birth for a [Neonate](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Shoulder dystocia
- 02 Cord prolapse
- 03 Acute fetal compromise
- 04 Fetal acidaemia
- 05 Meconium Aspiration Syndrome
- 06 Acute blood loss

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)_renamed from BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BABY_COMPLICATION_AT_BIRTH_DIAGNOSIS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BABY_COMPLICATION_AT_BIRTH_DIAGNOSIS
- null
- Changed Description

BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE_renamed from BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

The type of breast milk a baby receives for a [Baby First Feed](#). An indication of whether the [Baby's First Feed](#) was breast milk and if so the type of breast milk.

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|----------------------------|
| 04 | Maternal breast milk |
| 02 | Donor breast milk |
| 03 | Not breast milk |
| 01 | Yes - Maternal breast milk |
| 02 | Yes - Donor breast milk |
| 03 | No - Not breast milk |

BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE_renamed from BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BABY_FIRST_FEED_BREAST_MILK_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BABY_FIRST_FEED_BREAST_MILK_INDICATION_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

BIRTH ORDER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The sequence in which the baby was born, if part of a delivery having multiple births. The sequence in which the baby was born, if part of a [Delivery](#) having multiple births.

BREASTFEEDING STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The breastfeeding status of a baby.

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 01 | Exclusively breast milk feeding |
| 02 | Partially breast milk feeding |
| 03 | No breast milk feeding at all |

CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [CARE CONTACT](#) was cancelled.

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 01 | Cancelled for Clinical Reasons |
| 02 | Cancelled for Non-clinical Reasons |

CARE CONTACT SUBJECT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PERSON](#) who was the subject of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#)
- 02 [Patient Proxy](#)

CARE CONTACT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#)
- 02 Acute Home-Based Contact (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Audiology Attendance (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 04 [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#)
- 05 [Care Programme Approach Review](#)
- 06 [Clinic Attendance Consultant](#)
- 07 Clinic Attendance Sexual and Reproductive Health Service (Retired November 2014)
- 08 [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#)
- 09 [Clinic Attendance Non-Consultant](#)
- 10 [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#)
- 11 Contact Tracing Activity (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 12 Dental Treatment Contact (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 13 Day Care Attendance (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 14 [Domiciliary Consultation](#)
- 15 Emergency Dental Attendance (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 16 Face To Face Contact Community Care (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 17 Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 18 Face To Face Contact Dental (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 19 Face To Face Contact Optical (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 20 Face To Face Contact Social Worker (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 21 Face To Face Contact Surveillance (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 22 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 23 [Genitourinary Consultant Clinic Attendance](#)
- 24 GMP Consultation (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 25 GMP Practice Consultation (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 26 Home Assessment Visit (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 27 [Maternity Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 28 Night Consultation Visit (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 29 [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#)
- 30 [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#)
- 31 Registration Health Check (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 32 Sheltered Work Attendance (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 33 Sight Test (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 34 Social Services Statutory Assessment (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 35 Professional Advice And Support Contact (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 36 Professional Staff Group Contact (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 37 Telephone Contact NHS Direct (Mental Health) (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 38 [Theatre Case](#)
- 39 [Ward Attendance](#)
- 40 Genitourinary Care Contact (Retired January 2014)
- 41 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#)
- 42 [NHS Health Check Assessment](#)
- 43 [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#)
- 43 [Antenatal Booking Appointment \(Retired 1 April 2019\)](#)
- 44 [Pregnancy First Contact](#)
- 45 [Nutritional Assessment](#)
- 46 [HIV Clinic Attendance](#)
- 47 [Multi-Disciplinary Consultation \(National Tariff Payment System\)](#)
- 48 [Multi-Professional Consultation \(National Tariff Payment System\)](#)
- 49 [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)
- 50 [Radiotherapy Attendance](#)
- 51 [Holistic Needs Assessment](#)
- 52 [Emergency Care Attendance](#)

Note: The list is not in alphabetical order.

CARE PLAN TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CARE PLAN](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Cancer Care Plan](#)
- 02 [Child Protection Plan](#)
- 03 [Mental Health Crisis Plan](#)
- 04 Social Services Care Plan (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 05 [Antenatal Care Plan](#)
- 06 [Birth Care Plan](#)
- 07 [Postpartum Care Plan](#)
- 08 [Education, Health and Care Plan \(EHC\)](#)
- 09 [Discharge Plan](#)
- 10 [Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 11 [Positive Behaviour Support Plan](#)
- 12 [Urgent and Emergency Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 13 [Child or Young Person's Mental Health Transition Plan](#)

CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number or set of characters which uniquely identifies a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) working in a [Maternity Service](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [NHS CONSULTANT Obstetrician](#)
- 02 [NHS Obstetrician - non-CONSULTANT grade](#)
- 03 [Private CONSULTANT Obstetrician](#)
- 04 [Private Obstetrician - non-CONSULTANT grade](#)
- 05 [NHS employed MIDWIFE](#)
- 06 [MIDWIFE employed by private company contracted to the NHS](#)
- 07 [Independent MIDWIFE](#)
- 08 [Student MIDWIFE](#)
- 09 [Midwifery support staff](#)
- 10 [Gynaecologist](#)
- 11 [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- 12 [NURSE](#)
- 13 [Health Visitor](#)
- 14 [Sonographer](#)
- 15 [Anaesthetist](#)
- 16 [Physiotherapist](#)
- 98 [Other CARE PROFESSIONAL \(not listed\)](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUPS FOR MATERNITY

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY

Data Elements:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MATERNITY\)](#)

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

The type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

National Codes:

010	Arts Therapist (Art, Music and Drama Therapists)
020	Biomedical Scientist
030	Chiroprapist / Podiatrist
040	Chiropractor
050	Clinical Scientist
060	CONSULTANT
070	Clinical Dental Technician
080	Dental Hygienist
090	Dental Nurse
100	Dental Technician
110	Dental Therapist
120	Orthodontic Therapist
130	Dietitian
140	Dispensing Optician
150	GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER
160	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
170	MIDWIFE
180	NURSE
190	Occupational Therapist
200	Operating Department Practitioner
210	OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
220	OPTOMETRIST
230	Orthoptist
240	Orthotist
250	Osteopath
260	Paramedic
270	Pharmacist
280	Physiotherapist
290	Practitioner Psychologist
300	Prosthetist
310	Radiographer
320	Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: Family Health Nurse
330	Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: Health Visitor
340	Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: Occupational Health Nurse
350	Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: School Nurse
360	Speech and Language Therapist
370	Hearing Aid Dispenser
380	Pharmacy Technician
390	Social Worker in England
XXX	Other (not listed)

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TYPE_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TYPE
- null

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) with whom first contact was made with the [PATIENT](#) within a [Maternity Episode](#) for [Antenatal / pregnancy care](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [NHS CONSULTANT Obstetrician](#)
- 02 [NHS Obstetrician - non-CONSULTANT grade](#)
- 03 [Private CONSULTANT Obstetrician](#)
- 04 [Private Obstetrician - non-CONSULTANT grade](#)
- 05 [NHS employed MIDWIFE](#)
- 06 [MIDWIFE employed by private company contracted to the NHS](#)
- 07 [Independent MIDWIFE](#)
- 08 [Midwifery support staff](#)
- 09 [Gynaecologist](#)
- 10 [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- 11 [NURSE](#)
- 12 [Health Visitor](#)
- 98 [Other CARE PROFESSIONAL \(not listed\)](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPES FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT

Data Elements:

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
--

CIGARETTES PER DAY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The number of cigarettes smoked by the [PATIENT](#) where they are a current or ex-smoker.

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical classification identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures \(OPCS-4\)](#) codes or [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) codes.

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The reason a [Clinical Investigation](#) was not performed, for a [Maternity Episode](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- PN ~~Test not required – prior diagnosis~~
- Z0 ~~Test not taken – decline~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLINICAL_INVESTIGATION_NOT_PERFORMED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLINICAL_INVESTIGATION_NOT_PERFORMED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY
- null
- Changed Description

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The recorded value for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

A [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) may be recorded for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical terminology identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#), [SNOMED CT](#) concepts or defined in the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#).

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

Note: [SNOMED CT](#) is the Information Standard for clinical terminology for use within the NHS; it is planned that in time this will be the only terminology used by the NHS.

COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

~~An indication of whether the mother in a [Maternity Episode](#) is deemed to be subject to complex social factors, as defined by the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence guidance](#).~~ An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) is deemed to be subject to complex social factors.

For the [Maternity Services Data Set](#), [COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR](#) is for a mother in a [Maternity Episode](#), as defined by the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence guidance](#).

National Codes:

Y	Yes — subject to complex social factors
N	No — not subject to complex social factors
Y	Yes - the PERSON is subject to complex social factors
N	No - the PERSON is not subject to complex social factors

CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) identifies the communication mechanism used to relay information between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PERSON](#) who is the subject of the consultation, during a [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

The telephone or telemedicine consultation should directly support diagnosis and care planning and must replace a face to face [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#), [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#) or [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#), types of [CARE ACTIVITY](#). A record of the telephone or telemedicine consultation must be retained in the [PATIENT](#)'s records.

Telephone contacts solely for informing [PATIENTS](#) of results are excluded.

National Codes:

01	Face to face communication
02	Telephone
03	Telemedicine web camera
04	Talk type for a PERSON unable to speak
05	Email **
06	Short Message Service (SMS) - Text Messaging ***
98	Other †
98	Other (not listed) *

Notes:

- ~~* National Code 98 'Other' is only used for the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#). It is NOT valid in any other data set including [Commissioning Data Set](#) version 6-2.~~
- * National Code 98 'Other' is only used for the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#). It is NOT valid in any other data set including [Commissioning Data Set](#) version 6-2.
- ** National Codes 05 'Email' is NOT valid for [Commissioning Data Set](#) version 6-2.
- *** National Code 06 'Short Message Service (SMS) - Text Messaging' is NOT valid for [Commissioning Data Set](#) version 6-2 and the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#).

CONSULTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of consultation between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Initial Consultation
- 02 Follow-up Consultation

CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a mother has been booked onto a continuity of carer pathway, as defined in the [NHS England guidance: Implementing Better Births: Continuity of Carer](#).

- Y Yes - a mother has been booked onto a continuity of carer pathway
- N No - a mother has not been booked onto a continuity of carer pathway

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATORS

CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR](#)

DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

An indication of whether the [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) was delivered in a birthing pool.

National Codes:

- ~~Y~~ ~~Yes~~
- ~~N~~ ~~No~~
- Y Yes - the [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) was delivered in a birthing pool
- N No - the [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) was not delivered in a birthing pool

DELIVERY METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The method by which a baby is delivered, which is a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Spontaneous vertex
- 1 Spontaneous other cephalic
- 2 Low forceps, not breech
- 3 Other forceps, not breech
- 4 Ventouse, vacuum extraction
- 5 Breech
- 6 Breech extraction
- 7 Elective caesarean section
- 8 Emergency caesarean section
- ~~9~~ ~~Other~~
- 9 Other (not listed)

DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The method by which a placenta was removed at the end of [Labour and Delivery](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Physiological
- 02 Active
- 03 Manual Removal

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Dec.DELIVERY_OF_PLACENTA_METHOD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.DELIVERY_OF_PLACENTA_METHOD
 - null
 - Changed Description
-

DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

If the place of delivery is different from the place originally intended, either in the type of place or geographically, the reasons for change should be classified as below. If the place of [Delivery](#) is different from the place originally intended, either in the type of place or geographically, the reasons for change should be classified as below.

National Codes:

- 4 Decision made during pregnancy because of change of address
 - 1 Decision made during pregnancy because of change of ADDRESS
 - 2 Decision made during pregnancy for clinical reasons
 - 3 Decision made during pregnancy for other reasons
 - 4 Decision made during labour for clinical reasons
 - 5 Decision made during labour for other reasons
 - 6 Occurred unintentionally during labour
 - 4 Decision made during Labour for clinical reasons
 - 5 Decision made during Labour for other reasons
 - 6 Occurred unintentionally during Labour
-

DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Accident & Emergency Diagnosis ***
- 02 [ICD-10](#)
- 03 Read Code 4Byte Version (retired 1 October 2009)
- 04 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 05 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3) *
- 06 [SNOMED CT](#) **

Notes:

- * [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3) with qualifiers (previously known as 3.1) is not supported in the Commissioning Data Sets
 - ** [SNOMED CT](#) is not valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2
 - *** [Accident & Emergency Diagnosis](#) is not valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).
 - *** [Accident & Emergency Diagnosis](#) is not valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).
-

DISABILITY INDICATOR, renamed from PHYSICAL DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) has a physical [DISABILITY](#), which is recorded using [DISABILITY_CODE](#). This does not include [Learning Disabilities](#). An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) has been diagnosed as disabled or considers themselves to be disabled.

National Codes:

Y	Yes
N	No
Y	Yes - the PERSON has been diagnosed as disabled or considers themselves to be disabled.
N	No - the PERSON has not been diagnosed as disabled or does not consider themselves to be disabled.

DISABILITY INDICATOR_renamed from PHYSICAL DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PHYSICAL_DISABILITY_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Den.DISABILITY_INDICATOR
- null
- Changed Description

DISCHARGE DESTINATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#), or a note that the [PATIENT](#) died or was a still birth.

National Codes:

19	Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by Local Authority , housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes PATIENTS with no fixed abode.
29	Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (includes hotel, residential Educational Establishment)
30	Repatriation from high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS Hospital Provider (NHS Trust or NHS Foundation Trust)
37	Court
38	Penal establishment or police station
48	High Security Psychiatric Hospital, Scotland
49	NHS other Hospital Provider - high security psychiatric accommodation
50	NHS other Hospital Provider - medium secure unit
51	NHS other Hospital Provider - WARD for general PATIENTS or the younger physically disabled
52	NHS other Hospital Provider - WARD for maternity PATIENTS or Neonates
53	NHS other Hospital Provider - WARD for PATIENTS who are mentally ill or have Learning Disabilities
54	NHS run Care Home
65	Local Authority residential accommodation i.e. where care is provided
66	Local Authority foster care
79	Not applicable - PATIENT died or still birth
84	Non-NHS run hospital - medium secure unit
85	Non-NHS (other than Local Authority) run Care Home
87	Non-NHS run hospital
88	Non-NHS (other than Local Authority) run Hospice

DISCHARGE METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of discharge from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

1	PATIENT discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent
2	PATIENT discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate
3	PATIENT discharged by mental health review tribunal, Home Secretary or Court
4	PATIENT died
5	Stillbirth
6	PATIENT discharged him/herself *
7	PATIENT discharged by a relative or advocate *

* Note: National Codes 6 and 7 have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only to add further granularity to National Code 2. However, National Code 2 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected. National Codes 6 and 7 are **NOT** valid in any other data set including Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.

DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason that the mother was discharged from a [Maternity Service](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Discharge following [Delivery](#)
- 02 Transfer to other [Health Care Provider](#)
- 03 Miscarriage
- 04 Termination of Pregnancy less than 24 weeks
- 05 Termination of Pregnancy greater than or equal to 24 weeks
- 06 No further contact from mother
- 07 Maternal death

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE REASONS FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES

DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES

Data Elements:

PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)
--

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The current [EMPLOYMENT](#) status of a [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Employed
- 02 Unemployed and actively seeking work
- 03 Undertaking full (at least 16 hours per week) or part-time (less than 16 hours per week) education or training as a student and not working or actively seeking work
- 04 Long-term sick or disabled, those receiving government sickness and disability benefits
- 05 Looking after the family or home as a homemaker and not working or actively seeking work
- 06 Not receiving government sickness and disability benefits and not working or actively seeking work
- 07 Unpaid voluntary work and not working or actively seeking work
- 08 Retired
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE (RETIRED), renamed from EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The reason a [Patient Procedure](#) in the form of an episiotomy was performed during [Labour and Delivery](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Instrumental birth
- 02 Suspected fetal compromise without instruments
- 03 Prevention of uncontrolled/serious tearing
- 04 Female genital mutilation not resolved during the [Antenatal](#) period
- XX Other

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE (RETIRED), renamed from EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.End.EPISIOTOMY_PERFORMED_REASON_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.EPISIOTOMY_PERFORMED_REASON_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The date on which a pregnant [PERSON](#) is expected to give birth. The DATE on which a pregnant [PERSON](#) is expected to give birth.

This will be calculated as follows:

- from the [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) if the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) agrees within 7 days or,
- if the difference is more than 7 days, the date calculated from the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) will be taken.
- If neither of these are available, a clinical assessment is used.

The method of calculation for the date is as identified by the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD](#). The method of calculation for the date is as identified by the [METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#).

ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

Note: [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the classification used for the 2001 census.

The [Office for National Statistics](#) has developed a further breakdown of the group from that given, which may be used locally.

National Codes:

White

- A British
- B Irish
- C Any other White background

Mixed

- D White and Black Caribbean
- E White and Black African
- F White and Asian
- G Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- H Indian
- J Pakistani
- K Bangladeshi
- L Any other Asian background

Black or Black British

- M Caribbean
- N African
- P Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Groups

- R Chinese
- S Any other ethnic group

- Z Not stated

National code Z - Not Stated should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to.

FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED)_ renamed from FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [Fetus](#), observed during an [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Anencephaly
- 02 Open spina bifida
- 03 Serious cardiac heart abnormalities
- 04 Bilateral renal agenesis
- 05 Lethal skeletal dysplasia
- 06 Trisomy 18
- 07 Trisomy 13
- 08 Diaphragmatic hernia
- 09 Exomphalos
- 10 Gastroschisis
- 11 Cleft lip
- XX Other

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED), renamed from FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FETAL_ANOMALY_DIAGNOSIS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FETAL_ANOMALY_DIAGNOSIS
- null
- Changed Description

FETAL ORDER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The order or sequence of the [Fetus](#).

The [FETAL ORDER](#) is represented by a single numeric value, with 1 indicating the first or only [Fetus](#) assessed in the sequence, 2 indicating the second, and so on.

FINDING SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the finding.

National Codes:

- 01 [ICD-10](#)
- 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 03 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3)
- 04 [SNOMED CT](#)
- 04 [SNOMED CT®](#)

FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

An indication of whether the [LANGUAGE_CODE](#) is the first or native language of a [PERSON](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes
- N No
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FIRST_LANGUAGE_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FIRST_LANGUAGE_INDICATOR
- null
- Changed Description

FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS, renamed from FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

The status of whether a woman has been taking or intends to take folic acid supplements. The status of whether a woman has been taking folic acid supplements.

National Codes:

- 01 Has been taking prior to becoming pregnant
- 02 Started taking once pregnancy confirmed
- 03 Not taking folic acid supplement
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS, renamed from FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FOLIC_ACID_SUPPLEMENT_STATUS_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FOLIC_ACID_SUPPLEMENT_STATUS
- null
- Changed Description

GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gestation length of a [Fetus Episode](#) recorded as the total number of days.

The calculation may be:

- a. calculated by ultrasound scan measurements according to the trimester of the scan
- b. estimated from the [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#)
- c. estimated by clinical assessment (in the absence of a. or b.)

The number of completed whole weeks of gestation and the remaining number of days of an uncompleted whole week should be calculated from the [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) for input and reporting purposes. Where there is no uncompleted whole week, the number of additional days should be recorded as zero.

For example:

- a [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) of 84 is input and reported as 12 weeks 0 days gestation length,
- a [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) of 72 is input and reported as 10 weeks 2 days gestation length,
- a [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) of 284 is input and reported as 40 weeks 4 days gestation length.

GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered as [Group Therapy](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered as [Group Therapy](#)
- N No - [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered individually

INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

This is the delivery place type where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby. The first [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#) type is recorded, as designated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) in consultation with the [PATIENT](#). The Delivery place type where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby.

- The first [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#) type is recorded, as designated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) in consultation with the [PATIENT](#).
- The initial [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#) may not be recorded since there may be no history of [Antenatal](#) care. For example, the pregnancy may not have been diagnosed or may have been concealed. In this case, National Code '[None of the above](#)' would be recorded.

The initial [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#) may not be recorded since there may be no history of [Antenatal](#) care. For example, the pregnancy may not have been diagnosed or may have been concealed. In this case, National Code '8 - None of the above' would be recorded.

National Codes:

- 1 At a domestic [ADDRESS](#)
- 2 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with [CONSULTANT WARD](#)
- 3 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) ward
- 0 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with [MIDWIFE WARD](#)
- 4 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with [CONSULTANT/ GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ MIDWIFE WARD](#) inclusive of any combination of two of the professionals mentioned
- 7 In NHS hospital - [WARD](#) or unit without delivery facilities
- 2 In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with [CONSULTANT WARD](#)
- 3 In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER WARD](#)
- 0 In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with [MIDWIFE WARD](#)
- 4 In NHS hospital - Delivery facilities associated with [CONSULTANT/ GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ MIDWIFE WARD](#) inclusive of any combination of two of the professionals mentioned
- 7 In NHS hospital - [WARD](#) or unit without Delivery facilities
- 5 In private hospital
- 6 In other hospital or institution
- 8 None of the above
- 9 Not known

Note: The codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than in numeric order.

INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT_ renamed from **INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

An outcome of a physical examination as part of a [Clinical Investigation](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Satisfactory
- 02 Problem Identified
- 03 Problem Suspected
- NN Not Examined

INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT_ renamed from **INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT
- null

INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The coded outcome for a [Clinical Investigation](#) for a Haemoglobinopathy [Screening Test](#) to detect inherited disorders such as sickle cell disease. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 00 Not indicated
- 01 No Abnormality Detected (NAD) on screening
- 02 Non significant carrier
- 03 Iron deficiency or possible alpha thalassaemia
- 04 Homozygote or compound heterozygote neither of genetic significance
- 05 Significant carrier
- 06 Homozygote or compound heterozygote either or both of genetic significance
- 07 Significant disorder
- 08 Repeat required
- 09 Result pending
- 10 Screening declined

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE (RETIRED), renamed from INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INVESTIGATION_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY_RESULT_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.INVESTIGATION_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY_RESULT_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE (RETIRED), renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The status of a positive or negative result of a [Clinical Investigation](#) carried out on the [PERSON](#) for an accepted [ACTIVITY OFFER](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 01 Negative result
- 02 Positive result
- 03 Test process incomplete

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE (RETIRED), renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_STATUS_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_STATUS_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE (RETIRED), renamed from INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The result of a [Clinical Investigation](#) expressed in the form of a ratio. For example, 1:250 means a risk value of one in 250 instances. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE (RETIRED), renamed from INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INVESTIGATION_RISK_RATIO_RESULT_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.INVESTIGATION_RISK_RATIO_RESULT_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether antibodies have been detected for rubella.

National Codes:

- 01 Rubella antibodies detected (greater than or equal to 10 IU/ml)
- 02 Rubella susceptible (less than 10 IU/ml)
- 03 Test process incomplete

INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

An indication of whether a [Clinical Investigation](#) result is sensitised or non-sensitised. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Sensitised
- 2 Non-sensitised

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INVESTIGATION_SENSITISED_RESULT_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.INVESTIGATION_SENSITISED_RESULT_INDICATOR
- null
- Changed Description

JOB ROLE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A National Code for a [POSITION](#) applicable to an [EMPLOYEE](#).

National Codes:

Code	Staff Group	Job Role Title
01000	Medical and Dental	
01001		Medical Director
01002		Clinical Director - Medical
01003		Professor
01004		Senior Lecturer
01005		CONSULTANT
01006		Dental surgeon acting as Hospital CONSULTANT
01007		Special salary scale in Public Health Medicine
01008		Associate Specialist (Closed to new entrants from 01 April 2008 or regrading from 01 April 2009)
01009		Staff Grade (Closed to new entrants 01 April 2008)
01010		Hospital Practitioner
01011		Clinical Assistant
01012		Specialist Registrar - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01013		Senior House Officer - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01014		House Officer - Pre-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01015		House Officer - Post-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01016		Trust Grade Doctor - House Officer level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01017		Trust Grade Doctor - SHO level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01018		Trust Grade Doctor - Specialist Registrar level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01019		Trust Grade Doctor - Career Grade level
01020		Director of Public Health
01021		Clinical Medical Officer
01022		Senior Clinical Medical Officer
01023		'Other' Community Health Service
01024		GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER
01025		GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
01026		Salaried GENERAL PRACTITIONER
01027		Regional Dental Officer (Retired 01 October 2017)
01028		Clinical Director - Dental
01029		Dental Officer
01030		Senior Dental Officer
01031		Salaried Dental Practitioner
01032		Specialty Doctor
01033		Foundation Year 1
01034		Foundation Year 2
01035		Specialty Registrar

01036		Medical Student
01037		Trust Grade Doctor - Specialty Registrar
01038		Foundation Dentist
01039		Associate Postgraduate Dean
01040		Trust Grade Doctor - Foundation Level
01041		GP Senior Partner
01042		GP Partner/Provider
01043		GP Retainer
01044		GP Locum
01045		Dental Core Trainee
01046		Specialist Dentist
02000	Students	
02001		Student NURSE - Adult Branch
02002		Student NURSE - Child Branch
02003		Student NURSE - Mental Health Branch
02004		Student NURSE - Learning Disabilities Branch
02005		Student MIDWIFE
02006		Student Health Visitor
02007		Student District Nurse
02008		Student School Nurse
02009		Student Practice Nurse
02010		Student Occupational Health Nurse
02011		Student Community Children's Nurse
02012		Student Mental Health Nurse
02013		Student Learning Disabilities Nurse
02014		Student Chiropodist
02015		Student Dietitian
02016		Student Occupational Therapist
02017		Student Orthoptist
02018		Student Physiotherapist
02019		Student Radiographer - Diagnostic
02020		Student Radiographer - Therapeutic
02021		Student Speech and Language Therapist
02022		Art, Music and Drama Student
02023		Student Psychotherapist
02024		Student Social Worker
03000	Nursing and Midwifery Registered	
03001		Director of Nursing
03002		Nurse Consultant
03003		Nurse Manager
03004		Modern Matron
03005		Specialist Nurse Practitioner
03006		Sister/Charge Nurse
03007		Staff Nurse
03008		Enrolled Nurse
03009		Midwife - Consultant
03010		Midwife - Specialist Practitioner
03011		Midwife - Manager
03012		MIDWIFE - Sister/Charge Nurse (Retired 01 December 2012)
03013		MIDWIFE
03014		Community Practitioner
03015		Community Nurse
03016		Advanced Practitioner
03017		Practice Nurse
03018		Extended Role Practice Nurse
03019		Practice Nurse Partner
03020		Practice Research Nurse
03021		Practice Nurse Dispenser
04000	Allied Health Professionals	
04001		Art Therapist
04002		Art Therapist Consultant
04003		Art Therapist Manager

04004		Art Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04005		Chiropracist/Podiatrist
04006		Chiropracist/Podiatrist Consultant
04007		Chiropracist/Podiatrist Manager
04008		Chiropracist/Podiatrist Specialist Practitioner
04009		Dietitian
04010		Dietitian Consultant
04011		Dietitian Manager
04012		Dietitian Specialist Practitioner
04013		Drama Therapist
04014		Drama Therapist Consultant
04015		Drama Therapist Manager
04016		Drama Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04017		Multi Therapist
04018		Multi Therapist Consultant
04019		Multi Therapist Manager
04020		Multi Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04021		Music Therapist
04022		Music Therapist Consultant
04023		Music Therapist Manager
04024		Music Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04025		Occupational Therapist
04026		Occupational Therapist Consultant
04027		Occupational Therapist Manager
04028		Occupational Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04029		Orthoptist
04030		Orthoptist Consultant
04031		Orthoptist Manager
04032		Orthoptist Specialist Practitioner
04033		Orthotist
04034		Orthotist Consultant
04035		Orthotist Manager
04036		Orthotist Specialist Practitioner
04037		Paramedic
04038		Paramedic Consultant
04039		Paramedic Manager
04040		Paramedic Specialist Practitioner
04041		Physiotherapist
04042		Physiotherapist Consultant
04043		Physiotherapist Manager
04044		Physiotherapist Specialist Practitioner
04045		Prosthetist
04046		Prosthetist Consultant
04047		Prosthetist Manager
04048		Prosthetist Specialist Practitioner
04049		Radiographer - Diagnostic
04050		Radiographer - Diagnostic, Consultant
04051		Radiographer - Diagnostic, Manager
04052		Radiographer - Diagnostic, Specialist Practitioner
04053		Radiographer - Therapeutic
04054		Radiographer - Therapeutic, Consultant
04055		Radiographer - Therapeutic, Manager
04056		Radiographer - Therapeutic, Specialist Practitioner
04057		Speech and Language Therapist
04058		Speech and Language Therapist Consultant
04059		Speech and Language Therapist Manager
04060		Speech and Language Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04061		Advanced Practitioner
05000	Additional Professional, Scientific and Technical	
05001		Clinical Director
05002		OPTOMETRIST

05003		Pharmacist
05004		Psychotherapist
05005		Clinical Psychologist
05006		Chaplain
05007		Social Worker
05008		Approved Social Worker (Retired 01 October 2017)
05009		Youth Worker
05010		Specialist Practitioner
05011		Practitioner
05012		Technician
05013		Osteopath
05014		High Intensity Therapist
05015		Trainee High Intensity Therapist
05016		Physician Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)
05017		Advanced Practitioner
05018		Physician Associate
05019		Operating Department Practitioner
05020		Social Care Manager
05021		Manager
05022		Approved Mental Health Professional
06000	Healthcare Scientists	
06001		Clinical Scientist (Retired 01 April 2013)
06002		Consultant Healthcare Scientist
06003		Biomedical Scientist (Retired 01 April 2013)
06004		Technician (Retired 01 April 2013)
06005		Therapist (Retired 01 April 2013)
06006		Manager
06007		Specialist Healthcare Scientist
06008		Healthcare Scientist
06009		Specialist Healthcare Science Practitioner
06010		Healthcare Science Practitioner
07000	Additional Clinical Services	
07001		Health Care Support Worker
07002		Social Care Support Worker
07003		Home Help
07004		Healthcare Assistant
07005		Nursery Nurse
07006		Play Therapist
07007		Play Specialist
07008		Technician
07009		Technical Instructor
07010		Assistant/Associate Practitioner
07011		Counsellor
07012		Helper/Assistant
07013		Dental Surgery Assistant
07014		Medical Laboratory Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)
07015		Phlebotomist
07016		Cytoscreener
07017		Student Technician
07018		Trainee Scientist
07019		Trainee Practitioner
07020		Nursing Cadet
07021		Healthcare Cadet
07022		Pre-reg Pharmacist
07023		Assistant Psychologist
07024		Assistant Psychotherapist
07025		Call Operator
07026		Gateway Worker
07027		Support, Time, Recovery Worker
07028		Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner
07029		Trainee Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner
07030		Apprentice

07031		Assistant/Associate Practitioner Nursing
07032		Ambulance Care Assistant/Patient Transport Service Driver
07033		Emergency Care Assistant
07034		Emergency Care Practitioner
07035		Emergency Medical Dispatcher/Call Handler
07036		Healthcare Science Associate
07037		Healthcare Science Assistant
07038		Trainee Healthcare Scientist
07039		Trainee Healthcare Science Practitioner
07040		Trainee Healthcare Science Associate
07041		Analyst
08000	Administrative and Clerical	
08001		Clerical Worker
08002		Receptionist
08003		Secretary
08004		Personal Assistant
08005		Medical Secretary
08006		Officer
08007		Manager
08009		Senior Manager
08010		Technician
08011		Accountant
08012		Librarian
08013		Interpreter
08014		Analyst
08015		Adviser
08016		Researcher
08017		Control Assistant
08018		Architect
08019		Lawyer
08020		Surveyor
08021		Chair
08022		Chief Executive
08023		Finance Director
08024		Other Executive Director
08025		Board Level director
08026		Non-executive Director
08027		Childcare Coordinator
08028		Apprentice
09000	Estates and Ancillary	
09001		Support Worker
09002		Housekeeper
09003		Cook
09004		Porter
09005		Driver
09006		Telephonist
09007		Gardener/Groundsperson
09008		Technician
09009		Electrician
09010		Fitter
09011		Assistant
09012		Labourer
09013		Plumber
09014		Carpenter
09015		Bricklayer
09016		Painter/Decorator
09017		Work Analyst
09018		Chargehand
09019		Supervisor
09020		Engineer
09021		Building Officer
09022		Maintenance Craftsperson

09023		Building Craftsperson
09024		Mechanic
09025		Apprentice
10000	Supplementary Roles	
10001		Assessor
10002		Clinical Supervisor
10003		Educational Supervisor
10004		Tutor

LABORATORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [Laboratory](#).

[Pathology Laboratory](#) Codes are maintained and issued by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

~~The method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.~~ The method by which the process of **Labour** began, or **Delivery** by caesarean section occurred.

National Codes:

- 1 Spontaneous; the onset of regular contractions whether or not preceded by spontaneous rupture of the membranes
- 2 ~~Any caesarean section carried out before the onset of labour or a planned elective caesarean section carried out immediately following the onset of labour, when the decision was made before labour~~
- 2 Any caesarean section carried out before the onset of **Labour** or a planned elective caesarean section carried out immediately following the onset of **Labour**, when the decision was made before **Labour**
- 3 Surgical induction; by amniotomy
- 4 ~~Medical induction; including administration of agents either orally, intravenously or intravaginally with the intention of initiating labour~~
- 4 Medical induction; including administration of agents either orally, intravenously or intravaginally with the intention of initiating **Labour**
- 5 Combination of surgical induction and medical induction

Note: 1 is not to be recorded if a planned elective caesarean section is carried out, see 2. ~~If an unplanned caesarean section is performed after labour has started code 1, 3, 4, & 5 is to be used as applicable. If the methods at 3, 4, or 5 have been used to accelerate rather than induce labour, they should not be recorded under these codes.~~ If an unplanned caesarean section is performed after **Labour** has started code 1, 3, 4, & 5 is to be used as applicable. If the methods at 3, 4, or 5 have been used to accelerate rather than induce **Labour**, they should not be recorded under these codes.

LANGUAGE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The language used by a [PERSON](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE](#) is based on the ISO 639-1 two character language codes (see the [ISO Registration Authority website](#)) plus five communication method extensions:

- q1 Braille - for people who are unable to see
- q2 American Sign Language
- q3 Australian Sign Language
- q4 British Sign Language
- q5 Makaton - devised for children and adults with a variety of communication and [Learning Disabilities](#)

LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

~~The date of the first day of the last menstrual period for a female [PERSON](#).~~ The **DATE** of the first day of the last menstrual period for a **PERSON**.

LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason the mother did not have her [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) with the [Maternity Service](#) before she was 12 weeks and 6 days into her pregnancy.

National Codes:

- 01 Mother unaware of pregnancy
- 02 Maternal choice
- 03 Concealed pregnancy
- 04 Transferred in from other maternity [Health Care Provider](#)
- 05 [SERVICE](#) capacity
- 06 Awaiting availability of interpreter
- 07 Did not attend one or more [Antenatal Booking Appointments](#)
- 08 Recently moved to area - no previous [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) with other maternity [Health Care Provider](#)
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASONS

LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON

Data Elements:

LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number used to identify a [PATIENT](#) uniquely within a [Health Care Provider](#). It may be different from the [PATIENT](#)'s casenote number and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

Where care for NHS patients is sub-commissioned in the independent sector or overseas, the NHS commissioner PAS Number should be used. If no NHS PAS Number has been assigned the independent sector or overseas PAS Number should be used.

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the mother experienced a critical incident during [Labour and Delivery](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the mother experienced a critical incident during [Labour and Delivery](#)
- N No - the mother did not experience a critical incident during [Labour and Delivery](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATORS

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
--

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from **MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

~~The type of critical incident occurring for the mother during [Labour and Delivery](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- 04 Undiagnosed breech
- 02 [Postpartum](#) haemorrhage equal to or greater than 500 ml and less than or equal to 999ml
- 03 [Postpartum](#) haemorrhage equal to or greater than 1000 ml and less than or equal to 1499ml
- 04 [Postpartum](#) haemorrhage equal to or greater than 1500ml
- 05 Return to theatre
- 06 Hysterectomy/laparotomy
- 07 Anaesthetic complications
- 08 Intensive care admission
- 09 Venous thromboembolism
- 10 Pulmonary embolism
- 11 Unsuccessful forceps or ventouse
- 12 Amniotic Fluid Embolism

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MATERNAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MATERNAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE`
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY CARE SETTING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The care setting for the pregnant woman / mother for the purposes of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 01 NHS Obstetric Unit (including theatre)
- 02 NHS Alongside Midwifery Unit
- 03 NHS Freestanding Midwifery Unit (FMU)
- 04 Home (NHS care)
- 05 Home (Private care)
- 06 Private hospital
- 07 Maternity assessment or triage unit/ area
- 08 NHS WARD/health care setting without [Delivery](#) facilities
- 09 In transit (with NHS [Ambulance Services](#))
- 10 In transit (with private [Ambulance Services](#))
- 11 In transit (without healthcare services present)
- 12 Non-domestic and non-health care
- 96 Undecided
- 97 Not discussed
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY CARE SETTINGS

MATERNITY CARE SETTING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MATERNITY CARE SETTING

Data Elements:

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH)
MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)
MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) may lead to complications during the [Maternity Episode](#) as determined by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS may lead to complications during the Maternity Episode
- N No - a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS may not lead to complications during the Maternity Episode

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A PATIENT DIAGNOSIS that may present a risk or complicating factor for a Maternity Episode.

National Codes:

- 01 Hypertension
- 02 Cardiac disease
- 03 Renal disease
- 04 Mental health disorder
- 05 Thromboembolic disorder
- 06 Haematological disorder
- 07 Central nervous system (CNS) disorder
- 08 Diabetes
- 09 Autoimmune disease
- 10 Cancer
- 11 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- 12 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 13 Serum Hepatitis B
- 14 Hepatitis C
- 15 Genital Herpes
- 16 Endocrine disorder
- 17 Respiratory disease
- 18 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 19 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 20 Gynaecological problems

MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a PERSON related to the baby, that may present a risk or complicating factor for the pregnancy within a Maternity Episode. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 01 Congenital disorders
- 02 Diabetes
- 03 Inherited disorders
- 04 Haematological disorders
- 05 Hypertensive disorders
- 06 Mental Health disorders
- 07 Multi-fetal pregnancy (not including multi-fetal pregnancy as a result of In Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) or other assisted conception)
- 08 Pregnancy Induced Hypertension
- 09 Thrombosis
- 10 Tuberculosis (TB)
- 96 Other major condition

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MATERNITY_FAMILY_HISTORY_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MATERNITY_FAMILY_HISTORY_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of infectious disease occurring during a [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Rubella
- 02 Varicella
- 03 Group B streptococcus
- 04 Asymptomatic bacteriuria
- 05 Toxoplasmosis
- 06 Primary Genital Herpes
- 07 Recurrent Genital Herpes
- 08 Tuberculosis (TB)
- 09 Cytomegalovirus
- 10 Parvovirus
- 11 Malaria
- 12 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- 13 Cardiac disease
- 14 Renal disease
- 15 Mental health disorder
- 16 Thromboembolic disorder
- 17 Haematological disorder
- 18 Central nervous system disorder
- 19 Diabetes
- 20 Autoimmune disease
- 21 Cancer
- 22 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 23 Hepatitis B
- 24 Hepatitis C
- 25 Endocrine disorder
- 26 Respiratory disease
- 27 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 28 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 29 Gynaecological problems

MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the maternity [CARE PLAN](#) is a personalised [CARE PLAN](#), as defined by the [Better Births recommendations](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the maternity [CARE PLAN](#) is a personalised [CARE PLAN](#)
- N No - the maternity [CARE PLAN](#) is not a personalised [CARE PLAN](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATORS

MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#)

MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The agent used for medical induction of labour during [Labour and Delivery](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Mifepristone
- 02 Misoprostol
- 03 Prostaglandin
- 04 Oxytocin
- 05 None

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MEDICAL_INDUCTION_OF_LABOUR_AGENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MEDICAL_INDUCTION_OF_LABOUR_AGENT
- null
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

An indication of whether the recommended questions for prediction and detection of mental health issues have been asked of the [PERSON](#).

National codes:

- Y Yes
- N No
- Y Yes - the recommended questions for prediction and detection of mental health issues have been asked of the [PERSON](#)
- N No - the recommended questions for prediction and detection of mental health issues have not been asked of the [PERSON](#)

METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY_ renamed from ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

The method used to calculate the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#) for a pregnant woman. The method by which the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#) was calculated for a pregnant woman.

National Codes:

- 04 [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) (LMP)
- 01 [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) (LMP) as stated by the mother
- 02 [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) (LMP) confirmed by [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#)
- 03 [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) dating measurements
- 04 Clinical assessment

METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY_ renamed from ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.End.ESTIMATED_DATE_OF_DELIVERY_METHOD to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Meta.METHOD_OF_ESTIMATED_DATE_OF_DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Description

MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The type of [MIDWIFE](#) unit or [WARD](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Midwifery unit, co-located with [CONSULTANT](#) obstetric unit
- 2 Midwifery unit, co-located with other Non-Obstetric [CONSULTANT](#) unit (theatre and anaesthetic services)
- 3 Midwifery unit, stand alone

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MIDWIFERY_UNIT_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MIDWIFERY_UNIT_TYPE
- null
- Changed Description

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether a mother was formally booked for maternity care by attending an [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) during a [Pregnancy Episode](#).~~ An indication of whether a mother was formally booked for maternity care by attending an [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) during a [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

- Y Formally booked for care
- N Not formally booked for care

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Neonate](#) has been admitted to a [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Neonate](#) has been admitted to a [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#)
- N No - a [Neonate](#) has not been admitted to a [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATORS

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR
--

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Neonate](#) experienced a critical incident during [Labour and Delivery](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Neonate](#) experienced a critical incident during [Labour and Delivery](#)
- N No - a [Neonate](#) did not experience a critical incident during [Labour and Delivery](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATORS

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The type of critical incident occurring for a [Neonate](#) during [Labour and Delivery](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Birth trauma to the newborn
- 02 Fetal laceration at caesarean section
- 03 Cord pH less than 7.1 venous
- 04 Neonatal seizures
- 05 Undiagnosed fetal abnormality
- 06 European congenital anomalies or twins (EUROCAT)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NEONATAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE
- null
- Changed Description

NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED), renamed from NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [Neonate](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Jaundice requiring phototherapy
- 02 Erb's Palsy
- 03 Neonatal abstinence syndrome

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED), renamed from NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_DIAGNOSIS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NEONATAL_DIAGNOSIS
- null
- Changed Description

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT (RETIRED), renamed from NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The agent used to resuscitate a [Neonate](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Adrenaline
- 02 Sodium bicarbonate
- 03 Blood

- 04 0.9% sodium chloride
- 05 Glucose solution

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT (RETIRED) renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_AGENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_AGENT
- null
- Changed Description

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The method used to resuscitate a [Neonate](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Oxygen
- 02 Intermittent Positive Pressure Ventilation (IPPV) Mask
- 03 Intermittent Positive Pressure Ventilation (IPPV) Tube
- 04 Chest compression

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_METHOD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_METHOD
- null
- Changed Description

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS renamed from **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

The outcome/status of a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) request.

~~[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:~~ [NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS](#) is aligned with descriptors in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

[SNOMED CT Subset](#) Metadata:

- [Subset](#) Name: Newborn blood spot screening result status
- [Subset](#) Original Id: 61081000000135
- [Refset](#) FSN: Newborn blood spot screening result status simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
- [Refset](#) Id: 966281000000109

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Subset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Newborn blood spot screening result status](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 05 Carrier
- 06 Sickle Cell Disease not suspected, carrier of other haemoglobin
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete
- 10 Haemoglobin S not suspected (by DNA) No other haemoglobin /thalassemia excluded

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS_ renamed from NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_BLOOD_SPOT_TEST_OUTCOME_STATUS_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_BLOOD_SPOT_TEST_OUTCOME_STATUS
- null

NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The reason a [Newborn Hearing Screening](#) was incomplete, where the [NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME](#) is recorded using National Code ~~98 - Incomplete~~: **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~National Codes:~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 05 Incomplete - Screening contraindicated
- 06 Incomplete - Baby deceased
- 07 Incomplete - Baby unsettled
- 08 Incomplete - Parent declined screening
- 09 Incomplete - Appointment missed
- 10 Incomplete - Lack of service capacity
- 11 Incomplete - Lost contact
- 12 Incomplete - Out of screening coverage
- 13 Incomplete - Late entry
- 14 Incomplete - Equipment malfunction
- 15 Incomplete - Equipment not available
- 16 Incomplete - Parent withdrew consent

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_HEARING_INCOMPLETE_REASON_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NEWBORN_HEARING_INCOMPLETE_REASON_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A coded [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for a [Clinical Investigation](#) of a [Newborn Hearing Screening](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Clear response, no follow up required
- 02 Clear response, targeted follow up required
- 03 No clear response, bilateral referral
- 04 No clear response, unilateral referral
- 98 Incomplete

NHS NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [NHS NUMBER](#), the primary identifier of a [PERSON](#), is a unique identifier for a [PATIENT](#) within the NHS in England and Wales.

This will not vary by any [Organisation](#) of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#).

It is mandatory to record the [NHS NUMBER](#). There are exceptions, such as Accident and Emergency care, sexual health and major incidents, as defined in existing national policies.

The [NHS NUMBER](#) is 10 numeric digits in length. The tenth digit is a check digit used to confirm its validity. The check digit is validated using the Modulus 11 algorithm and the use of this algorithm is mandatory. There are 5 steps in the validation of the check digit:

Step 1 Multiply each of the first nine digits by a weighting factor as follows:

Digit Position
(starting from the left) Factor:

1	10
2	9
3	8
4	7
5	6
6	5
7	4
8	3
9	2

Step 2 Add the results of each multiplication together.

Step 3 Divide the total by 11 and establish the remainder.

Step 4 Subtract the remainder from 11 to give the check digit.

If the result is 11 then a check digit of 0 is used. If the result is 10 then the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid and not used.

Step 5 Check the remainder matches the check digit. If it does not, the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid.

Further guidance is available from the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [NHS Number](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

NHS OCCUPATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [NHS OCCUPATION CODE](#) for an [EMPLOYEE](#) filling a [POSITION](#).

The [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) are maintained by [NHS Digital](#), on behalf of the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) and can be viewed in the [NHS Occupation Code Manual](#).

NUMBER OF FETUSES

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The number of [Fetuses](#) counted within a particular [Pregnancy Episode](#). The number of [Fetuses](#) counted within a particular [Maternity Episode](#).

OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The type of [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#) used for the observation.

National Codes:

- 01 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3)
- 03 [SNOMED-CT](#)
- 03 [SNOMED CT®](#)

OBSERVATION VALUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The value of a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An obstetric [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

01	Severe pre-eclampsia requiring pre-term birth
02	Haemolytic anaemia, elevated liver enzymes and Low platelet count (HELLP)
03	Eclampsia
04	Puerperal psychosis
05	Liver cholestasis of pregnancy
06	Gestational diabetes mellitus
07	Gestational hypertension
08	Gestational proteinuria
09	Antepartum haemorrhage
10	Postpartum haemorrhage - requiring additional treatment or transfusion
11	Feto-maternal haemorrhage
12	Antenatal/Postpartum thromboembolic disorder
13	Placental abruption
14	Uterine rupture
15	Retained placenta requiring manual removal in theatre
16	Caesarean section
17	Extensive vaginal, cervical or perineal trauma (including third or fourth degree perineal tears)
18	Symphysis pubic dysfunction
19	Placenta praevia
20	Severe pre-eclampsia

ORGANISATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

ORGANISATION CODE will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [Organisation](#) uniquely.

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

ORGANISATION CODING FRAMES

- All NHS [Organisations](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
A Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
B Frame	Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Identifier				
C Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier					

D Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
E Frame	Organisation Identifier							
F Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
G Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier						
H Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
I Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
K Frame	Organisation Identifier							
L Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier	Organisation Type Identifier					
M Frame	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier							
N Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						

A Frame:

Example

Non NHS Organisation ([Independent Provider](#)) e.g. 8HA03

- 8 = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

B Frame:

Example

Local Service Provider e.g. LSP01

- LSP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Application Service Provider

e.g. YGM01

[Education Establishment](#)

e.g. YDF01

NHS Support Agency

e.g. YDD01

C Frame:

Example

[School](#) e.g. EE134290

- EE = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

D Frame:

Example

[Care Trust](#) e.g. TAK

- T = Organisation Type Identifier
- AK = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) /	e.g. 0AA
Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)	
High Level Health Geography, e.g. NHS England (Region Local Office)	e.g. Q72
Local Health Board (Wales)	e.g. 7A1
NHS Trust	e.g. RH8
Justice Organisation	e.g. VAA

E Frame:

Example

[Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) e.g. K

- K = Organisation Identifier

Note: [Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) is identified by a one character code; no other one character code exists.

F Frame:

Example

[Pharmacy](#) Headquarters e.g. P001

- P = Organisation Type Identifier
- 001 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Care Home Headquarters	e.g. CA0A
Optical Headquarters	e.g. T1A1

G Frame:

Example

[GP Practices](#) in England and Wales e.g. Y00001

- Y = Organisation Type Identifier
- 00001 = Practice Identifier

Also:

Dental Practice	e.g. V20052
---------------------------------	-------------

H Frame:

Example

Cancer Network e.g. N01

- N0 (where the 2nd character is numeric and not alpha) = Organisation Type Identifier
- 1 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	e.g. YF1
Government Department	e.g. XDA
Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP) (where the 2nd character is alpha)	e.g. NV7
National Application Service Provider	e.g. YEA
Other Statutory Authority (OSA)	e.g. X16

I Frame:

Example

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) e.g. T1150

- T1 = Organisation Type Identifier

- 150 = Organisation Identifier

K Frame:

Example

[NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) e.g. W00

- W00 = Organisation Identifier

L Frame:

Example

[Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) e.g. ZC010

- Characters 1-3 (ZC0) AND character 5 (0) = Organisation Type Identifier
- Character 4 = Organisation Identifier

Note: this is a 5 character method of displaying [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers. Characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers'. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the [Office for National Statistics](#) in the [NHS Postcode Directory](#)) zeros can be omitted, e.g. ZC1.

The 3 character method of displaying the [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers fit under the H Frame.

Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#).

M Frame:

Example

[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) e.g. 12A

- 12A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier

Also:

[Local Authority](#)

e.g.000

N Frame:

Example

GP Abeyance and Dispersal [GP Practice](#) e.g. G7817414

- G78 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 17414 = Organisation Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#), [NHS Dental Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

ORGANISATION CODES TABLES

Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Organisation Type	Frame Type	Character Position								Code allocated by:	Notes/ Comments
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
	See Coding Frames Table										
Application Service Provider	B	Y	G	M	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YGM01
Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	H	Y	F	A-9						ODS	E.g. YF1
Cancer Network	H	N	0-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. N01

Cancer Registry	A	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. Y0401 All Cancer Registries in England are now part of the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service
Care Home Headquarters	F	A, C or D	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. CA0A
Care Trust (CT)	D	T	A-Y	A-Y						ODS	E.g. TAK
Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)	M	0-9	0-9	A-Y						ODS	E.g. 12A
Clinical Network	B	Y	D	G	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDG01
Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) / Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)	D	0	A-Y	A-Y						ODS	E.g. 0AA
Dental Practice - England and Wales	G	V	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			NHS Dental Services	E.g. V20052
Education Establishment	B	Y	D	F	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDF01
Executive Agency	N/A See Note 1	X	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. X09
Executive Agency Programme	N/A See Note 1	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			ODS	First three characters denote Executive Agency E.g. X09001
Government Department	H	X	A-Y	A-Y						ODS	E.g. XDA
Government Office Region (GOR)	E	A-Y								ONS	E.g. K Government Office Regions (GORs) closed 31 March 2011 - from 1 April 2011 referred to as Regions
GP Abeyance and Dispersal GP Practice	N	G	7	8	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	ODS	E.g. G7817414
	G		0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				

GP Practices in England and Wales		A-H, J-N, P, W & Y								NHS Prescription Services	Char 1 = W for Welsh GP Practice . All other values represent GP Practices in England. Note: from 2003, ALL newly allocated Practice Codes in England begin with a Y E.g. Y00001
Justice Organisation	D	V or W	A-Y	A-9						ODS	E.g. VAA
High Level Health Geography, e.g. NHS England (Region Local Office)	D	Q	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. Q72
Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)	H	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y, 0-9						ODS	E.g. NV7
Local Authority (LA)	M	0-9	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. 000
Local Health Board (Wales)	B	7	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. 7A1
Local Service Provider (LSP)	B	L	S	P	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. LSP01
Military Hospital	B	X	M	D	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g.XMDA1
National Application Service Provider	H	Y	E	A-9						ODS	E.g. YEA
National Groupings (England)	H	Y	5	0-9						ODS	E.g. Y51
NHS Support Agency	B	Y	D	D	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDD01
NHS Trust	D	R	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. RH8
NHS Wales Informatics Service (NWIS)	K	W	0	0						ODS	Only one organisation of this type exists for Wales E.g. W00

Non NHS Organisation (Independent Provider)	A	8	A-Y	A-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. 8HA03
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Board	N/A	Z	B	0	0	1				ODS	E.g. ZB001
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Trust	I	Z	T	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. ZT001
Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group	L	Z	C	0	0-9	0				Department for Health, Social Services and Public Safety (DHSSPS), Northern Ireland	E.g. ZC010 Note that characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers' to create a 5 character code. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the Office for National Statistics in the NHS Postcode Directory), zeros can be omitted and fits under the H frame: E.g. ZC1. <i>Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in Data Set Change Notice 19/2009.</i>
Optical Headquarters	F	T	0-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. T1A1
Other Statutory Authority (OSA)	H	X	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. X16
Pharmacy	A	F	A-Y	A-9	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. FA002
Pharmacy Headquarters	F	P	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. P001
Primary Care Trust (PCT)	D	5	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. 5CT All Primary Care Trusts closed 31 March 2013
Prison Health Service	B	Y	D	E	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDE01
School	C	E	E	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	Department for Education and ODS	E.g. EE134290
Special Health Authority (SpHA)	I	T	1	0-9	0-9	0				ODS	E.g. T1150

Strategic Health Authority (SHA)	D	Q	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. Q30 All Strategic Health Authorities in England closed 31 March 2013
Welsh Assembly	D	W	0-9	0-9					ODS	E.g. W01
Welsh Health Commission	A	W	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y			ODS	E.g. W01HC

Notes:

- Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.

Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.

Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).

- A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers \(ISHP\)](#).

Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN SCOTLAND

Scottish [ORGANISATION CODES](#) are supplied by the Information Standards Directorate (ISD) from NHS Scotland and published by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Scotland	S	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS	
Scottish GP Fundholder	S	A-Z	B	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the GPFH reports to. 3rd character (always B) shows GPFH status.
Scottish Health Agency	S	D	0-9	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character (D) identifies Scottish Office agencies
Scottish Health Board	S	A-Z	9	9	9		ISD, Scotland	
Scottish Provider	S	A-Z	A,C,D	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the organisation reports to. 3rd character identifies the organisation type: A= Health Unit C = Hospital Trust D = Nursing Home

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 3: CODING FORMATS for ORGANISATIONS in OTHER HOME COUNTRIES

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Alderney	A	L	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Guernsey	G	U	E	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Isle of Man (IOM)	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Jersey	J	E	R	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man)	Y	K	A-9				ODS	E.g. YK1

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [ORGANISATION](#).

Note:

- [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).
- The standard only relates to [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) which are maintained and published by the [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#). See [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

The Format/Length of a published code for an:

- [Organisation](#) is min an3 max an8
- [Organisation Site](#) is min an5 max an9.

[ORGANISATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

[ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

An [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [Organisation Site](#) uniquely.

Note: Only [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) which have been notified to and issued by the [Organisation Data Service](#) may be used.

Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

ORGANISATION SITE CODING FRAMES

- All NHS [Organisation Sites](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
A Frame	Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Identifier		Site or Sub-Division Identifier			
B Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier		Site or Sub-Division Identifier					
C Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier	Site or Sub-Division Identifier					
D Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier				Branch Surgery Identifier			
F Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier							
H Frame	Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Identifier					
I Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier						
J Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier						
K Frame	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Site Identifier					
L Frame	Organisation Type Identifier <i>and</i> Site or Sub-Division Identifier								

A Frame:

Example

Local Service Provider Site e.g. LSP0101

- LSP = Org Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier
- 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

B Frame:

Example

Care Trust Site e.g. TAK01

- T = Organisation Type Identifier
- AK = Organisation Identifier

- 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

Also:

Government Department Site	e.g. XDA01
High Level Health Geography Site, e.g. NHS England (Region Local Office) site	e.g. Q7201
Local Authority Site	e.g. 000AA
Local Health Board (Wales) Site	e.g. 7A101
NHS Trust Site	e.g. RH802
Other Statutory Authority (OSA) Site	e.g. X1601
	e.g. Q3001

C Frame:

Example

[Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) Site e.g. NV701

- NV = Organisation Site Type Identifier
 - 7 = Organisation Identifier
 - 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier
-

D Frame

Example

[GP Practice](#) Branch Surgery: e.g. H81010002

- H (and length of code) = Organisation Identifier
 - 81010 = Organisation Identifier (parent GP Practice)
 - 002 = Branch Surgery Identifier
-

F Frame

Example

[Commissioning Support Unit](#) Site: e.g. 0AA01

- 0 = Organisation Type Identifier
 - AA01 = Organisation Identifier
-

H Frame

Example

Prison: e.g. YDE01

- YDE = Organisation Type Identifier
 - 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier
-

I Frame

Example

[Optical Site](#): e.g. TP01A

- TP = Organisation Type Identifier
 - 01A = Site or Sub-Division Identifier
-

J Frame

Example

[Care Home](#) Site: e.g. VN01A

- VN = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01A = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

Also:

Health Observatory	e.g. XP001
Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man) Site	e.g. YK101

K Frame

Example

[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) Site e.g. 11AAA - 99ZZZ

- 11A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier
- AA = Organisation Site Identifier

L Frame

Example

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) Site: e.g. T115A

- T115A – Organisation Type Identifier *and* Site or Sub-Division Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

NHS ORGANISATION SITE CODES TABLES

Coding Formats

Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATION SITES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Organisation Site Type	Frame Type	Character Position									Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	See Coding Frames Table	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
Care Home Site	J	V	L, M or N	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. VN01A, VM01A, VL01A
Care Trust Site	B	T	A-Y	A-Y	A-9	A-9					ODS	First three characters denote owning Care Trust E.g. TAK01
Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) Site	K	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y	A-Y					ODS	First three characters denote owning Clinical Commissioning Group E.g. 11AAA - 99ZZZ
Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) Site	F	0	A-Y	A-Y	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. 0AA01
Executive Agency Site	N/A See Note	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9					ODS	First three characters denote Executive Agency E.g. X0901
Government Department Site	B	X	A-Y	A-Y	0-9	0-9					ODS	First three characters denote Government Department E.g. XDA01

GP Practice Branch Surgery - England and Wales	D	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	ODS	First 6 characters denote parent practice. Char 1 = W for Welsh GP Practice . All other values represent English GP Practices E.g. H81010002
Health Observatory	J	X	P	0-9	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. XP001
High Level Health Geography Site, e.g. NHS England (Region Local Office) site	B	Q	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. Q7201
Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP) Site	C	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y, 0-9	A-Y, 0-9	A-Y, 0-9						ODS	First three characters denote owning Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP) E.g. NV701 Note: The A-Y range includes all letters except Z
Local Authority (LA) Site	B	0-9	0-9	0-9	A-Z	A-Z						ODS	First three characters denote parent Local Authority E.g. 000AA
Local Health Board (Wales) Site	B	7	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	First three characters denote owning NHS Trust E.g. 7A101
Local Service Provider Site	A	L	S	P	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	First five characters denote owning Local Service Provider E.g. LSP0101
NHS Trust Site	B	R	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	First three characters denote owning NHS Trust E.g. RH802
Optical Site	I	T	P or Q	0-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. TP01A, TQ01A
	B	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9						ODS	

Other Statutory Authority (OSA) Site												First three characters denote owning Other Statutory Authority E.g. X1601
Primary Care Trust (PCT) Site	B	5	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	First three characters denote owning Primary Care Trust E.g. 5CT49 All Primary Care Trusts closed 31 March 2013
Special Health Authority (SpHA) Site	L	T	1	0-9	0-9	A-Y, 1-9					ODS	The characters do NOT denote any ownership. E.g. T115A
Strategic Health Authority (SHA) Site	B	Q	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	First three characters denote owning SHA Trust E.g. Q3001 All Strategic Health Authorities closed 31 March 2013 - from 1 April 2013 referred to as High Level Health Geography Site

Note: Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.

Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.

Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) sites.

Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATION SITES IN OTHER HOME COUNTRIES

Organisation Site Type	Frame Type	Character Position									Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	See Coding Frames Table	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man) Site	J	Y	K	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. YK101

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The charging category relating to an [OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#).

See [Overseas Visitor Chargeable Category](#) for more information.

National Codes:

- A Standard NHS-funded [PATIENT](#)
- B Immigration Health Surcharge payee
- C Charge-exempt [Overseas Visitor \(European Economic Area\)](#)
- D Chargeable [European Economic Area PATIENT](#)
- E Charge-exempt [Overseas Visitor \(non-European Economic Area\)](#)
- F Chargeable non-[European Economic Area PATIENT](#)
- P [Decision Pending on OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#)

PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The type of pain relief used during [Labour and Delivery](#) (other than anaesthetics). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 01 TENS (Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation)
- 02 Inhalational analgesia
- 03 Narcotics
- 04 Paracetamol
- 05 Immersion in water
- 06 Complementary therapies
- 06 Other pain relief used

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PAIN_RELIEF_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PAIN_RELIEF_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Description

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

A coded classification of [PATIENTS](#) who have been admitted to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 **Ordinary admission**
A [PATIENT](#) not admitted electively, and any [PATIENT](#) admitted electively with the expectation that they will remain in hospital for at least one night, including a [PATIENT](#) admitted with this intention who leaves hospital for any reason without staying overnight. A [PATIENT](#) admitted electively with the intent of not staying overnight, but who does not return home as scheduled, should be counted as an ordinary admission
- 2 **Day case admission**
A [PATIENT](#) admitted electively during the course of a day with the intention of receiving care who does not require the use of a [Hospital Bed](#) overnight and who returns home as scheduled. If this original intention is not fulfilled and the [PATIENT](#) stays overnight, such a [PATIENT](#) should be counted as an ordinary admission
- 3 **Regular day admission**
A [PATIENT](#) admitted electively during the day, as part of a planned series of regular admissions for an on-going regime of broadly similar treatment and who is discharged the same day. If the intention is not fulfilled and one of these admissions should involve a stay of at least 24 hours, such an admission should be classified as an ordinary admission. The series of regular admissions ends when the [PATIENT](#) no longer requires frequent admissions
- 4 **Regular night admission**
A [PATIENT](#) admitted electively for the night, as part of a planned series of regular admissions for an on-going regime of broadly similar treatment and who is discharged in the morning. If the intention is not fulfilled and one of these admissions should involve a stay of at

least 24 hours, such an admission should be classified as an ordinary admission. The series of regular admissions ends when the patient no longer requires frequent admissions

5 **Mother and baby using delivery facilities only**

Mother and baby using delivery facilities only and not using a [Hospital Bed](#) in the [Antenatal](#) or [Postnatal WARDS](#) during the stay in hospital

5 **Mother and baby using delivery facilities only**

Mother and baby using [Delivery](#) facilities only and not using a [Hospital Bed](#) in the [Antenatal](#) or [Postnatal WARDS](#) during the stay in hospital

PERSON BIRTH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) was born or is officially deemed to have been born.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON BIRTH TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time at which a [PERSON](#) was born or is deemed to have been born.

PERSON BLOOD GROUP

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The blood group of a [PERSON](#) established as a result of a [Clinical Investigation](#) using the [ABO System](#).

National Codes:

A	Blood Group A
B	Blood Group B
AB	Blood Group AB
O	Blood Group O

PERSON DEATH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON DEATH TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [TIME](#) at which a [PERSON](#) died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A classification of [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#).

National Codes:

1	Male
2	Female
9	Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)

[PERSON GENDER CODE](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) is no longer applicable to the [PATIENT](#).

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE renamed from **PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) became effective for a [PATIENT](#).

Examples may be the date when the [PATIENT](#) experienced a symptom or gave up smoking.

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE renamed from **PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Person.PERSON_PROPERTY_EFFECTIVE_DATE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Person.PERSON_PROPERTY_EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
- null

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) became effective for a [PATIENT](#).

PERSON PROPERTY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The unique identifier for a [PERSON PROPERTY](#).

PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was observed by a [PERSON](#).

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was recorded by a [PERSON](#).

For the [National Renal Data Set](#), in a computerised system this data would be derived from the time the information was entered.

PERSON RHESUS FACTOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the [Rh System](#).

This is indicated in association with their [PERSON BLOOD GROUP](#), established as a result of a [Clinical Investigation](#), by:

- RhD-Positive (does have the Rh D antigen) or
- RhD-Negative (does not have the antigen).

National Codes:

POS RhD-positive
NEG RhD-negative

PERSON SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The score taken from an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

This could be for an individual element of, or question within, an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#), a subtotal or total score.

The purpose of the [PERSON SCORE](#) is to measure changes in health and wellbeing.

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason why the planned [MATERNITY CARE SETTING](#) for the [Delivery](#) has changed.

National Codes:

- 01 Change of [ADDRESS](#)
 - 02 Maternal preference
 - 03 Clinical reason maternal
 - 04 Clinical reason fetal
 - 05 Unit closure
 - 06 [SERVICE](#) capacity
 - 07 Unintentional change
-

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASONS

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON**Data Elements:**

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL)
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR)

POSTCODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The code assigned by Royal Mail to identify postal delivery areas across the United Kingdom.

[POSTCODES](#) may also be used to identify a [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An indication of whether the [Postnatal](#) care given during a [CARE CONTACT](#) was complete care or partial care. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Classification: The last live version of this item is available in the **?????** release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- a. Complete care
- b. Partial care

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pos.POSTNATAL_CARE_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.POSTNATAL_CARE_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

PREGNANCY OUTCOME_ renamed from **PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

The outcome of a [Pregnancy Episode](#). The outcome of a [Maternity Episode](#) for each baby.

For multiple [Fetus](#) pregnancies, there should be an outcome recorded for each [Fetus Episode](#). *National Codes:*

National Codes:

40	Live birth
20	Stillbirth
30	Miscarriage
40	Termination of Pregnancy less than 24 weeks
50	Termination of Pregnancy equal to or greater than 24 weeks
XX	Other including vanishing/papyraceous twin, or ectopic
01	Live birth
02	Antepartum Stillbirth
03	Intrapartum Stillbirth
04	Stillbirth - timing unknown
05	Termination of Pregnancy equal to or greater than 24 weeks
98	Other (not listed)
10	Live birth (Retired 1 April 2019)
20	Stillbirth (Retired 1 April 2019)
30	Miscarriage (Retired 1 April 2019)
40	Termination of Pregnancy less than 24 weeks (Retired 1 April 2019)
50	Termination of Pregnancy equal to or greater than 24 weeks (Retired 1 April 2019)
XX	Other including vanishing/papyraceous twin, or ectopic (Retired 1 April 2019)

PREGNANCY OUTCOME_ renamed from **PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PREGNANCY_OUTCOME_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PREGNANCY_OUTCOME
- null
- Changed Description

PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from **PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

~~The number of previous caesarean sections performed. This is part of the data recorded about the fetal outcome of previous pregnancies and forms part of the maternity clinical option. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from **PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PREGNANCY_PREVIOUS_CAESAREAN_SECTIONS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PREGNANCY_PREVIOUS_CAESAREAN_SECTIONS
- null
- Changed Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS (RETIRED)_ renamed from **PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

~~The number of registrable live births by the mother. This is part of the data recorded about the fetal outcome of previous pregnancies and forms part of the maternity clinical option. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS (RETIRED), renamed from **PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PREGNANCY_TOTAL_LIVE_BIRTHS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PREGNANCY_TOTAL_LIVE_BIRTHS
- null
- Changed Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS (RETIRED), renamed from **PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

~~The recorded number of terminations and previous losses before 24 weeks of pregnancy (i.e. less than 23 weeks and 6 days) for a woman. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS (RETIRED), renamed from **PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PREGNANCY_TOTAL_PREVIOUS_LOSSES_LESS_THAN_24_WEEKS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PREGNANCY_TOTAL_PREVIOUS_LOSSES_LESS_THAN_24_WEEKS
- null
- Changed Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL STILLBIRTHS (RETIRED), renamed from **PREGNANCY TOTAL STILL BIRTHS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

~~The number of registrable still births by the mother i.e. a birth after a gestation of 24 weeks (168 days), or more, where a baby shows no identifiable signs of life at delivery. This is part of the data recorded about the fetal outcome of previous pregnancies and forms part of the maternity clinical option. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Note: Up to, and including, 30/9/92 the criteria was 28 weeks and not 24 weeks as above.~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PREGNANCY TOTAL STILLBIRTHS (RETIRED), renamed from **PREGNANCY TOTAL STILL BIRTHS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PREGNANCY TOTAL STILL BIRTHS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PREGNANCY_TOTAL_STILL_BIRTHS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PREGNANCY_TOTAL_STILLBIRTHS
- null
- Changed Description

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The presentation of the [Fetus](#).

The National Code could be different for each baby born in a multiple birth.

National Codes:

- 01 Cephalic
- 02 Breech
- 03 Transverse/oblique
- XX Other
- XX Other (not listed)

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Accident & Emergency Treatment ***
- 02 [OPCS-4](#) ***
- 03 Read Code 4Byte Version (retired 1 October 2009)
- 04 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 05 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3) *
- 06 [SNOMED-CT](#) **
- 06 [SNOMED CT@](#) **

Notes:

- * [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3) with qualifiers (previously known as 3.1) is not supported in the Commissioning Data Sets
- ** [SNOMED-CT](#) is not valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2
- *** [Accident & Emergency Treatment](#) and [OPCS-4](#) are not valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).
- ** [SNOMED CT@](#) is not valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2
- *** [Accident & Emergency Treatment](#) and [OPCS-4](#) are not valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code which identifies the [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [General Chiropractic Council](#)
- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 05 Care Council for Wales
- 06 Scottish Social Services Council (Retired 01 April 2013)
- 07 General Social Care Council (for England) (Retired 01 August 2012)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
- 10 Royal Pharmaceutical Society (Retired 27 September 2010)
- 11 British Psychological Society (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 12 Association for Operating Department Practitioners (Retired January 2015)
- 13 Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 14 Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 15 Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 16 [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- 17 [General Osteopathic Council](#) *

* Note: National Code 17 is not valid for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The registration identifier allocated by an [Organisation](#).

Examples include:

- [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#)
- [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#).

REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) ends.

REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) begins.

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The method by which membranes were ruptured during [Labour and Delivery](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Spontaneous
- 02 Artificial

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Resp.RUPTURE_OF_MEMBRANES_METHOD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RUPTURE_OF_MEMBRANES_METHOD
- null
- Changed Description

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [SAMPLE](#) collection takes place or the start of a period for [SAMPLE](#) collection.

References:

The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001

SERVICE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [SERVICE](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Ambulance Service](#)
- 02 [Cancer Service](#)
- 03 [Community Health Service](#)
- 04 [Consultant Led Service](#)
- 05 [Direct Access Service](#)
- 06 Enhanced Sexual Health Service (Retired November 2014)
- 07 [HIV Service](#)
- 08 [Hospital At Home Service](#)
- 09 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)

- 10 [Interface Service](#)
- 11 [Non-Consultant Led Service](#)
- 12 Professional Staff Group Service (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 13 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Service](#)
- 14 [Stop Smoking Service](#)
- 15 Contraceptive Service (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 16 [Radiotherapy Service](#)
- 17 [Sexual Health Service](#)
- 18 [Mental Health Service](#)
- 19 [Regional Clinical Genetics Service](#)
- 20 [Children and Young People's Mental Health Service](#)
- 21 [Screening Service](#)
- [Maternity Service](#)
- [Health Visiting Service](#)

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of **CODED CLINICAL ENTRY** used for the situation.

National Codes:

- 01 [ICD-10](#)
- 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2](#)
- 03 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)
- 04 [SNOMED CT®](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITUATION SCHEMES IN USE

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

Data Elements:

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

An indication of whether skin to skin contact was made between mother and baby following [Labour and Delivery](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes
- N No
- Y Yes - skin to skin contact was made between mother and baby following [Labour and Delivery](#)
- N No - skin to skin contact was not made between mother and baby following [Labour and Delivery](#)

SMOKING STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The **SMOKING STATUS** of the **PERSON** at the time the **TOBACCO USAGE** is recorded.

National Codes:

- 1 Current smoker
- 2 Ex-smoker
- 3 Non-smoker - history unknown
- 4 Never smoked
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response) *

* Note: Code valid for use in the [NHS Health Checks Data Set](#) and [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) only.

SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

The smoking status of the mother during a [Maternity Episode](#), for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#). The smoking status of the mother during a [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Current smoker
- 02 Ex-smoker - stopped after conception
- 03 Ex-smoker - stopped between conception and 12 months before conception
- 04 Ex-smoker - stopped more than 12 months before conception
- 05 Non-smoker - history unknown
- 06 Never smoked

SOURCE OF ADMISSION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or a [Nursing Episode](#) when the [PATIENT](#) is in a [Hospital Site](#) or a [Care Home](#).

National Code 51 'NHS other hospital provider - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or A & E department' should not be used if the [PATIENT](#) arrives at an [Accident and Emergency Department](#) and is admitted to the same [Hospital Provider](#).

National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes warden accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (e.g. hotels, residential [Educational Establishments](#))
- 39 Penal establishment, [Court](#), or Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 40 Penal establishment *
- 41 [Court](#) *
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#) *
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or A & E department
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 54 NHS run [Care Home](#)
- 65 [Local Authority](#) residential accommodation i.e. where care is provided
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 Babies born in or on the way to hospital
- 85 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Care Home](#)
- 87 Non NHS run hospital
- 88 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Hospice](#)

* Note: National Codes 40, 41 and 42 have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only to add further granularity to National Code 39. However, National Code 39 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected. National Codes 40, 41 and 42 are **NOT** valid in any other data set including Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The source of referral of the mother to the [Maternity Service](#) for the [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)
- 02 Self referral
- 03 Other [Maternity Service](#)
- 04 [Early Pregnancy Unit \(EPU\)](#)
- 05 [Accident and Emergency Department](#) (including Minor Injuries Units and Walk In Centres)
- 06 [School](#)
- 07 [Prison](#)
- 08 [Social Services](#)
- 09 [Health Visiting Service](#)
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SOURCES OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

Data Elements:

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The source of referral to a [Mental Health Service](#).

Note: For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), National Code P1 has been introduced to replace the National Codes under the headings:

- Internal referrals from Community Mental Health Team (within own [NHS Trust](#))
- Internal referrals from Inpatient Service (within own [NHS Trust](#)) and
- Transfer by graduation (within own [NHS Trust](#)).

Users collecting the National Codes at the lower level must map to National Code P1 prior to submission of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- Primary Health Care**
 - A1 [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
 - A2 [Health Visitor](#)
 - A3 Other Primary Health Care
 - A4 ~~Maternity Service ****~~
 - A4 [Maternity Service ****](#)
- Self Referral**
 - B1 Self
 - B2 [Carer](#)
- Local Authority Services**
 - C1 Social Services
 - C2 Education Service
 - C3 Housing Service ****
- Employer**
 - D1 Employer
 - D2 Occupational Health ****
- Justice System**
 - E1 Police
 - E2 [Courts](#)
 - E3 Probation Service
 - E4 [Prison](#)
 - E5 Court Liaison and Diversion Service
- Child Health**
 - F1 [School Nurse](#)
 - F2 Hospital-based Paediatrics
 - F3 Community-based Paediatrics
- Independent/Voluntary Sector**
 - G1 Independent sector - Medium Secure Inpatients
 - G2 Independent Sector - Low Secure Inpatients
 - G3 Other Independent Sector [Mental Health Services](#)
 - G4 Voluntary Sector
- Acute Secondary Care**
 - H1 [Accident and Emergency Department](#)
 - H2 Other secondary care specialty
- Other Mental Health NHS Trust**
 - I1 Temporary transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
 - I2 Permanent transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
- Internal referrals from Community Mental Health Team (within own NHS Trust)**
 - J1 Community Mental Health Team (Adult Mental Health) ***
 - J2 Community Mental Health Team (Older People) ***
 - J3 Community Mental Health Team ([Learning Disabilities](#)) ***
 - J4 Community Mental Health Team (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) ***

- Internal referrals from Inpatient Service (within own NHS Trust)**
- K1 Inpatient Service (Adult Mental Health) ***
 - K2 Inpatient Service (Older People) ***
 - K3 Inpatient Service (Forensics) ***
 - K4 Inpatient Service (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) ***
 - K5 Inpatient Service ([Learning Disabilities](#)) ***
- Transfer by graduation (within own NHS Trust)**
- L1 Transfer by graduation from Child and Adolescent [Mental Health Service](#) to Adult [Mental Health Services](#)
 - L2 Transfer by graduation from Adult [Mental Health Services](#) to Older Peoples [Mental Health Services](#)
- Other**
- M1 Asylum Services
 - M2 Telephone or Electronic Access Service
 - M3 Out of Area Agency
 - M4 Drug Action Team / Drug Misuse Agency
 - M5 Jobcentre Plus **
 - M6 Other [SERVICE](#) or agency
 - M7 Single Point of Access Service ****
- Improving Access to Psychological Therapies**
- N1 Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) *
 - N2 Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) *
 - N3 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) ****
- Internal**
- P1 Internal Referral ****

Notes:

- * National Codes N1 and N2 are for use in the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) only.
- ** National Code M5 can only be used for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), if referrals from Jobcentre Plus are accepted.
- *** National Codes J1, J2, J3, J4, K1, K2, K3, K4, K5, L1, and L2 are for use in the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) only.
- **** National Codes A4, C3, D2, M7, N3 and P1 are for use in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only.

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether steroids were given to a mother during a [Pregnancy Episode](#), for the purpose of maturing the lungs of a [Fetus](#). An indication of whether steroids were given to a mother during a [Maternity Episode](#), for the purpose of maturing the lungs of a [Fetus](#).

National Codes:

- Y Steroids given
- N Steroids not given

SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

The [SUBSTANCE MISUSED](#) status of the [PERSON](#) at the time the [SUBSTANCE MISUSED](#) is recorded. This item has been retired from the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

- 01 Currently using
- 02 Previously used
- 03 Never Used
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.SUBSTANCE_MISUSED_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SUBSTANCE_MISUSED_STATUS
- null
- Changed Description

SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Description

An indication of whether the mother reports feeling she is supported in pregnancy and looking after the baby, from partner, family or friends.

National Codes:

Y	Yes
N	No
Y	Yes - mother reports feeling she is supported in pregnancy and looking after the baby, from partner, family or friends
N	No - mother reports feeling she is not supported in pregnancy and looking after the baby, from partner, family or friends
Z	Not Stated (PERSON asked but declined to provide a response)

TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the type of traumatic lesion of the genital tract during [Labour and Delivery](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

01	None
02	Labial tear
03	Vaginal wall tear
04	Perineal tear - first degree
05	Perineal tear - second degree
06	Perineal tear - third degree
07	Perineal tear - fourth degree
08	Episiotomy
09	Cervical tear
10	Urethral tear
11	Clitoral tear
12	Anterior incision

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tran.TRAUMATIC_LESION_OF_GENITAL_TRACT_TYPE_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TRAUMATIC_LESION_OF_GENITAL_TRACT_TYPE_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is a unique identifier for a [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is recorded to report the specialised service within which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

It is based on [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) but also includes approved sub-specialties and treatment specialties used by lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) including [CONSULTANTS](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION](#), rather than the Royal College or Faculty specialty, is required on most activity returns and in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) should be used for all aggregate Central Returns unless otherwise stated eg [National Workforce Data Set](#) uses [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), [NURSE](#) and Allied Health Professional/ [Biomedical Scientist](#)/ [Clinical Scientist](#) [ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) under which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

Joint [Consultant Clinic](#) [ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) which best describes the specialised service.

Assigning a Treatment Function Code:

- Assigning a [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for a [SERVICE](#) is a decision which must be made locally. For national reporting purposes, only the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) listed in the table below must be used.
- Recording of activity according to [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) is not on the basis of the procedure carried out, but should be allocated according to whether a specialised [SERVICE](#) exists within the [Health Care Provider](#) for that [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), such as a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) have not been mapped to procedures or [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) should be assigned irrespective of the type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) responsible. This is also applicable where the name of the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) suggests it is limited for use by a particular Healthcare Profession.
- A change in [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), but no change in responsible [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), does not initiate a new episode of care. For the [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) reported should be that which is recorded at the [CDS ACTIVITY DATE](#).

For further information, contact [NHS Digital](#) by email at: enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk with the subject "Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes".

National Codes:

Code	Treatment Function Title	Comments
Surgical Specialties		
100	GENERAL SURGERY	Includes sub-categories not elsewhere listed e.g. endocrine surgery
101	UROLOGY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the urinary system and male reproductive system
102	TRANSPLANTATION SURGERY	Includes pre- and post-operative care for major organ transplants except heart and lung (see Cardiothoracic Transplantation). Excludes corneal grafts
103	BREAST SURGERY	Includes treatment for cancer, suspected neoplasms, cysts and post-cancer reconstructive surgery. Excludes cosmetic surgery
104	COLORECTAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the lower intestine (colon, anus and rectum)
105	HEPATOBIILIARY & PANCREATIC SURGERY	Includes liver surgery, but liver transplantation should be recorded in 102 Transplantation Surgery
106	UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the upper parts of the gastrointestinal tract
107	VASCULAR SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases of the vascular system
108	SPINAL SURGERY SERVICE	Surgery concentrating on specialised and complex treatment of the back and spine. The SERVICE has a significantly different composition and profile from the SERVICE provided in TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE - 110 Trauma & Orthopaedic. Excludes Spinal Injuries - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 323
110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS	Surgery to treat injuries, congenital and acquired disorders of the bones, joints, and their associated soft tissues, including ligaments, nerves and muscles. Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 108
120	ENT	Ear, nose and throat
130	OPHTHALMOLOGY	The surgical treatment of disorders and diseases of the eye. Excludes Medical Ophthalmology - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 460
140	ORAL SURGERY	The diagnosis and surgical treatment of diseases, injuries and defects involving both the functional and aesthetic aspects of the hard and soft tissues of the head, mouth, teeth, gums, jaws and neck
141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY	Endodontics, Periodontics and Prosthodontics are all part of Restorative Dentistry
142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY	Dentistry SERVICES dedicated to children with appropriate facilities and support staff
143	ORTHODONTICS	The treatment of malocclusions (improper bites). Orthodontic treatment can focus on dental displacement only, or can deal with the control and modification of facial growth
144	MAXILLO-FACIAL SURGERY	Mouth, jaw and face related surgery
150	NEUROSURGERY	The prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of disorders which affect any portion of the nervous system including the brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and extra-cranial cerebrovascular system
160	PLASTIC SURGERY	SERVICES to correct or restore form and function. In addition to cosmetic or aesthetic surgery, plastic surgery includes many types of reconstructive surgery, and the treatment of burns
161	BURNS CARE	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach SERVICES only
170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY	Should only be used where there are no separate SERVICES for Cardiac Surgery and Thoracic Surgery
171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY	This is paediatric general surgery
172	CARDIAC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of the heart or great vessels
173	THORACIC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases affecting organs inside the thorax (the chest). Generally treatment of conditions of the lungs, chest wall, and diaphragm
174	CARDIOTHORACIC TRANSPLANTATION	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach services only. Includes pre- and post-operative services
180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY	SERVICES to care for PATIENTS with urgent problems delivered as part of an Accident and Emergency Attendance or admission at an Accident and Emergency Department
191	PAIN MANAGEMENT	Complex pain disorders requiring diagnosis and treatment by a specialist multi-professional team
Other Children's Specialist Services - The Paediatric TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES represent CLINICS OR FACILITIES intended to provide dedicated SERVICES to children with appropriate facilities and support staff, i.e. they are designed for children only. If a CLINIC OR FACILITY provides this but also treats adult PATIENTS as part of the SERVICE then a Paediatric TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE may not be appropriate. The age of the PATIENT attending does not initiate a change to the TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE for the ACTIVITY .		

211	PAEDIATRIC UROLOGY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the urinary system and male reproductive system
212	PAEDIATRIC TRANSPLANTATION SURGERY	Includes pre- and post-operative care for major organ transplants except heart and lung (see Cardiothoracic Transplantation). Excludes corneal grafts
213	PAEDIATRIC GASTROINTESTINAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the gastrointestinal tract
214	PAEDIATRIC TRAUMA AND ORTHOPAEDICS	Surgery to treat injuries, congenital and acquired disorders of the bones, joints, and their associated soft tissues, including ligaments, nerves and muscles. Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 108
215	PAEDIATRIC EAR NOSE AND THROAT	Ear, nose and throat
216	PAEDIATRIC OPHTHALMOLOGY	The surgical treatment of disorders and diseases of the eye.
217	PAEDIATRIC MAXILLO-FACIAL SURGERY	Mouth, jaw and face related surgery
218	PAEDIATRIC NEUROSURGERY	The prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of disorders which affect any portion of the nervous system including the brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and extra-cranial cerebrovascular system
219	PAEDIATRIC PLASTIC SURGERY	SERVICES to correct or restore form and function. In addition to cosmetic or aesthetic surgery, plastic surgery includes many types of reconstructive surgery, and the treatment of burns
220	PAEDIATRIC BURNS CARE	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach SERVICES only
221	PAEDIATRIC CARDIAC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of the heart or great vessels
222	PAEDIATRIC THORACIC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases affecting organs inside the thorax (the chest). Generally treatment of conditions of the lungs, chest wall, and diaphragm
223	PAEDIATRIC EPILEPSY	Designated clinic which provides SERVICES to children led by CONSULTANT paediatrician with expertise in epilepsy supported by specialist staff
241	PAEDIATRIC PAIN MANAGEMENT	Complex pain disorders requiring diagnosis and treatment by a specialist multi-professional team
242	PAEDIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE	Only to be used by designated Paediatric Intensive Care Units
251	PAEDIATRIC GASTROENTEROLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the digestive system
252	PAEDIATRIC ENDOCRINOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the endocrine system
253	PAEDIATRIC CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	Excludes Anticoagulant Service - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 324
254	PAEDIATRIC AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE	The medical speciality concerned with the investigation, diagnosis and management of patients with disorders of balance, hearing, tinnitus and auditory communication. Excludes audiology and hearing tests
255	PAEDIATRIC CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY AND ALLERGY SERVICE	Clinical Immunology is the treatment of disorders of the immune system. Allergy Service is the diagnosis and management of allergic disease
256	PAEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES	SERVICES to diagnose and treat contagious or communicable diseases
257	PAEDIATRIC DERMATOLOGY	SERVICES for the treatment of diseases of the skin
258	PAEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	Also known as Thoracic Medicine
259	PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY	SERVICES to treat kidney conditions and abnormalities
260	PAEDIATRIC MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with Chemotherapy of PATIENTS with cancer
261	PAEDIATRIC METABOLIC DISEASE	The diagnosis and management of inherited metabolic conditions
262	PAEDIATRIC RHEUMATOLOGY	SERVICES to treat rheumatism, arthritis, and other disorders of the joints, muscles and ligaments
263	PAEDIATRIC DIABETIC MEDICINE	SERVICES to diagnose, treat and support PATIENTS with diabetes
264	PAEDIATRIC CYSTIC FIBROSIS	Specialised, multidisciplinary SERVICE concerned with the diagnosis, assessment and management of PATIENTS with cystic fibrosis. This TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE should be used by recognised specialist centres only
280	PAEDIATRIC INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	Diagnosis and treatment of diseases utilising minimally-invasive image-guided procedures. Not to be used for Diagnostic Imaging - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 812
290	COMMUNITY PAEDIATRICS	Includes routine health surveillance, health promotion, behavioural paediatrics and Looked After Children . Excludes Paediatric Neuro-Disability
291	PAEDIATRIC NEURO-DISABILITY	Dedicated SERVICES for children with Cerebral Palsy and non-progressive handicapping neurological conditions, with or without Learning Disability
Medical Specialties		
190	ANAESTHETICS	This can be used in out-patients only. Pain Management should be recorded in 191
192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE	also known as Intensive Care Medicine
300	GENERAL MEDICINE	Includes sub-categories not elsewhere listed e.g. Metabolic Medicine.
301	GASTROENTEROLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the digestive system
302	ENDOCRINOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the endocrine system
303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	Excludes Anticoagulant Service - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 324
304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY	Physiological measurement including ECG (e.g. exercise testing, stress testing), gastrointestinal physiology, cardiac physiology, vascular technology, urodynamics, and ophthalmic and vision science. Excludes Clinical Neurophysiology - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 401 , Audiology - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 840 or Respiratory Physiology - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 341
305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY	SERVICES providing drug information, medication safety and other aspects of pharmacy practice
306	HEPATOLOGY	Also known as liver medicine
307	DIABETIC MEDICINE	SERVICES to diagnose, treat and support PATIENTS with diabetes

308	BLOOD AND MARROW TRANSPLANTATION	Previously coded within Clinical Haematology (TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 303). Includes haemopoietic stem cell transplantation
309	HAEMOPHILIA SERVICE	Previously coded within Clinical Haematology (TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 303).
310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE	The medical specialty concerned with the investigation, diagnosis and management of patients with disorders of balance, hearing, tinnitus and auditory communication. Excludes audiology and hearing tests
311	CLINICAL GENETICS	Diagnosis of disorders caused by genetic mechanisms and counselling SERVICE to PATIENTS and affected family members. To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach SERVICES only
312	not a Treatment Function	
313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY SERVICE	Should only be used where there are no separate SERVICES for Clinical Immunology and Allergy
314	REHABILITATION SERVICE	SERVICES to enhance and restore functional ability and quality of life to those with physical impairments or disabilities. Excludes Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 725
315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE	The treatment for curable illnesses and those living with chronic diseases, as well as PATIENTS who are nearing the end of life
316	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the immune system
317	ALLERGY SERVICE	The diagnosis and management of allergic disease (abnormal immune responses to external substances) and the exclusion of allergic causes in other conditions
318	INTERMEDIATE CARE	Intermediate care encompasses a range of multi-disciplinary SERVICES designed to safeguard independence by maximising rehabilitation and recovery after illness or injury
319	RESPIRE CARE	SERVICES providing temporary care of a dependant person, providing relief for their usual caregivers
320	CARDIOLOGY	SERVICES treating diseases and abnormalities of the heart
321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY	Dedicated SERVICES to children with diseases and abnormalities of the heart, with appropriate facilities and support staff
322	CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY	SERVICES to treat diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi and parasites
323	SPINAL INJURIES	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach SERVICES only, Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 108
324	ANTICOAGULANT SERVICE	The monitoring and control of anticoagulant therapy including the initiation and/or supervision of oral anticoagulant therapy and the determination of anticoagulant dosage. This can be used in out-patients only
325	SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE	The diagnosis and management of medical problems caused by physical activity, the prevention of related injury and disease and the role of exercise in disease treatment
327	CARDIAC REHABILITATION	Rehabilitation SERVICE for PATIENTS with or recovering from heart related conditions such as heart attacks or from procedures such as coronary artery bypass surgery to ensure that they achieve their full potential in terms of physical and psychological health
328	STROKE MEDICINE	For stroke services excluding Transient Ischaemic Attack - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 329
329	TRANSIENT ISCHAEMIC ATTACK	A multidisciplinary SERVICE for rapid diagnosis and treatment of PATIENTS presenting with suspected Transient Ischaemic Attack and mini-strokes to minimise the chance of a full stroke occurring and maximise the chances of independent living after a stroke
330	DERMATOLOGY	SERVICES for the treatment of diseases of the skin
331	CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE SERVICE	The management and treatment of congenital heart disease, this includes the ongoing care of children in to adulthood
340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	Also known as Thoracic Medicine
341	RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY	Physiological measurement of the function of the respiratory system. Includes Sleep Studies (the diagnosis and treatment of sleep disordered breathing, including upper airway resistance syndrome and sleep apnoea)
342	PROGRAMMED PULMONARY REHABILITATION	A multidisciplinary programme of care for PATIENTS with chronic respiratory impairment that is individually tailored and designed to optimise the individual's physical and social performance and autonomy
343	ADULT CYSTIC FIBROSIS SERVICE	Specialised, multidisciplinary SERVICE concerned with the diagnosis, assessment and management of PATIENTS with cystic fibrosis. This TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE should be used by recognised specialist centres only
344	COMPLEX SPECIALISED REHABILITATION SERVICE	Complex specialised rehabilitation SERVICE which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 1 service. For further information see the NHS Specialised Services website
345	SPECIALIST REHABILITATION SERVICE	Specialist rehabilitation SERVICE which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 2a service. For further information see the NHS Specialised Services website
346	LOCAL SPECIALIST REHABILITATION SERVICE	Local specialist rehabilitation SERVICE which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 2b service. For further information see the NHS Specialised Services website
350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES	SERVICES to diagnose and treat contagious or communicable diseases
352	TROPICAL MEDICINE	SERVICES to diagnose and treat diseases that are found most often in tropical or sub-tropical regions

360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE	Primarily related to medicine dealing with sexually transmitted diseases
361	NEPHROLOGY	SERVICES to treat kidney conditions and abnormalities
370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with Chemotherapy , of PATIENTS with cancer
371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE	The treatment of PATIENTS through the use of radioactive substances
400	NEUROLOGY	SERVICES to diagnose and treat conditions and diseases of the central nervous system
401	CLINICAL NEUROPHYSIOLOGY	The study of the central and peripheral nervous systems through the recording of bioelectrical activity. Includes Electroencephalogram (EEG)
410	RHEUMATOLOGY	SERVICES to treat rheumatism, arthritis, and other disorders of the joints, muscles and ligaments
420	PAEDIATRICS	SERVICES to treat infants, children, and adolescents
421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY	Dedicated SERVICES to children to diagnose and treat conditions and diseases of the central nervous system, with appropriate facilities and support staff
422	NEONATOLOGY	Special Care, High Dependency and Intensive Care
424	WELL BABIES	Use when NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE = 0 - Normal Care: Care given by the mother/substitute with medical and neonatal nursing advice if needed. See Well Baby
430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE	SERVICES to treat diseases and disabilities in older adults. There is no set age at which PATIENTS may be under the care of Geriatric Medicine, this decision should be determined by the individual PATIENT 's needs
450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES	Includes Oral Medicine.
460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY	SERVICES to diagnose and treat medical conditions affecting the eye, orbits, and visual pathways
500	not a Treatment Function	
501	OBSTETRICS	The management of pregnancy and childbirth including miscarriages and still births but excluding planned terminations. Excludes Midwifery Service see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 560
502	GYNAECOLOGY	Disorders of the female reproductive system. Includes planned terminations
503	GYNAECOLOGICAL ONCOLOGY	SERVICES to treat cancers of the female reproductive system
510	Retired	Record as Obstetrics, antenatal clinic can be used as a local sub-specialty if required
520	Retired	Record as Obstetrics, postnatal clinic can be used as a local sub-specialty if required
560	MIDWIFERY SERVICE	SERVICES provided under the direct care of a MIDWIFE . Excludes Obstetrics see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 501
600	not a Treatment Function	
610	Retired	Record as Obstetrics
620	Retired	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
Therapies		
650	PHYSIOTHERAPY	The treatment of human function and movement to help people to achieve their full physical potential. The use of physical approaches to promote, maintain and restore wellbeing
651	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	The use of specific activities to limit the effects of disability and promote independence in all aspects of daily life
652	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPY	The assessment, treatment and help to prevent speech, language and swallowing difficulties
653	PODIATRY	Also known as Chiropody. The diagnosis and treatment of disorders, diseases and deformities of the feet. Excludes Podiatric Surgery see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 663
654	DIETETICS	The application of the science of nutrition to devise eating plans for PATIENTS to treat medical conditions. The promotion of good health by helping to facilitate a positive change in food choices amongst individuals, groups and communities
655	ORTHOPTICS	The diagnosis and treatment of visual problems involving eye movement and alignment
656	CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment of emotional and behavioural disorders
657	PROSTHETICS	The supply of prosthetics for PATIENTS
658	ORTHOTICS	The supply of orthoses for PATIENTS
659	DRAMA THERAPY	The use of drama and theatre techniques including role play, voice work and storytelling for therapeutic purposes
660	ART THERAPY	The use of art techniques including clay, paint and paper for therapeutic purposes and as a means of communication
661	MUSIC THERAPY	The use of music and all of its facets to help clients to improve or maintain their health
662	OPTOMETRY	The diagnosis and non-surgical treatment of disorders of the eye and vision care
663	PODIATRIC SURGERY	The treatment of foot problems, including soft tissue, bone and joint surgery of the foot, ankle and associated structures, excludes Podiatry see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE - 653
Psychiatry		
700	LEARNING DISABILITY	SERVICES provided to PATIENTS with a Learning Disability
710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS	SERVICES provided to adult PATIENTS for the assessment, diagnosis and treatment of mental illness
711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY	

		SERVICES providing diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of psychopathological disorders of children and adolescents
712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY	SERVICES to assess PATIENTS who have committed an offence and are receiving treatment in high, medium and low secure units or prisons
713	PSYCHOTHERAPY	SERVICES providing therapy used to treat emotional problems and mental health conditions
715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY	SERVICES providing the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of mental and emotional disorders in older adult PATIENTS
720	EATING DISORDERS	A specialist SERVICE for the diagnosis and treatment of eating disorders including anorexia, bulimia and compulsive overeating
721	ADDICTION SERVICES	The prevention and treatment of substance misuse including drugs and alcohol. If PATIENTS have both severe mental illness and problematic substance misuse, see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 726 Dual Diagnosis Service
722	LIAISON PSYCHIATRY	The provision of psychiatric treatment to PATIENTS attending general hospitals including out-patient clinics, Accident and Emergency Departments and admission to wards. Deals with the interface between physical and psychological health.
723	PSYCHIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE	The provision of psychiatric SERVICES to vulnerable individuals who are admitted to Psychiatric Intensive Care Units from open acute wards and forensic settings
724	PERINATAL PSYCHIATRY	A specialist psychiatric SERVICE for the diagnosis and treatment of ante-natal and post-natal psychiatric problems
725	MENTAL HEALTH RECOVERY AND REHABILITATION SERVICE	SERVICES provided to support recovery from mental illness that maximises the PATIENT's quality of life and social inclusion by encouraging their skills, promoting independence and autonomy
726	MENTAL HEALTH DUAL DIAGNOSIS SERVICE	SERVICES to provide support to PATIENTS with both severe mental illness and substance misuse problems. Personality disorder may coexist with psychiatric illness and/or substance misuse
727	DEMENTIA ASSESSMENT SERVICE	SERVICES for the assessment of PATIENTS with dementia, which may complicate care giving and can occur at any stage of the illness. In addition to memory impairment, dementia may include behavioural and psychological problems
Radiology		
800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with Radiotherapy , of PATIENTS with cancer.
810	not a Treatment Function	
811	INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	Diagnosis and treatment of diseases utilising minimally-invasive image-guided procedures. Not to be used for Diagnostic Imaging - see TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 812
812	DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING	The production and interpretation of high quality images of the body to diagnose injuries and disease, e.g. x-rays, Ultrasound Scan , MRI Scan , PET Scan or CT Scan .
Pathology		
820	not a Treatment Function	
821	not a Treatment Function	
822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY	To be used for clinical management only
823	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Haematology
824	not a Treatment Function	
830	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Immunology
831	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Microbiology
832	Retired	
834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY	The diagnosis and management and prevention of virus and related infections, in hospital and in the community including HIV/AIDS, other blood-borne infections like hepatitis B and C and viruses such as SARS and avian flu
Other		
840	AUDIOLOGY	Physiological measurement and diagnosis of hearing disorders, and the rehabilitation of PATIENTS with hearing loss
900	not a Treatment Function	
901	not a Treatment Function	
920	DIABETIC EDUCATION SERVICE	SERVICES providing dedicated small group education courses regarding self management for diabetic PATIENTS
950	not a Treatment Function	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
960	not a Treatment Function	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
990	Retired	

Notes:

† Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including [Hospital Episode Statistics](#)

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The reason that a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) was not carried out.

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT](#) deceased post discharge from Neonatal Critical Care
- 2 Lost to follow up (unable to contact family)
- 3 Family declined [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) invitation
- 4 Did not attend [APPOINTMENT](#)
- 5 ~~Family moved out of area - Neonatal Critical Care Unit no longer responsible for carrying out assessment~~
- 5 ~~Family moved out of area - Neonatal Critical Care Unit no longer responsible for carrying out assessment~~

UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) using the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system.

For further information on the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system, see the [Unified Code for Units of Measure website](#).

WARD CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identification of a [WARD](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#).

ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) renamed from **ABNORMALITY DETECTED (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[ABNORMALITY DETECTED \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR](#) for a [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).~~ [ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR](#) to identify if any abnormality is detected at a [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).

ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) renamed from **ABNORMALITY DETECTED (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ABNORMALITY_DETECTED_(DATING_ULTRASOUND_SCAN) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ABNORMALITY_DETECTED_INDICATOR_(DATING_ULTRASOUND_SCAN)
- null
- Changed Description

ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from **ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[ACTIVITY DATE \(ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['Antenatal Appointment Date'](#).~~

For the [Maternity Services Data Set](#) [ACTIVITY DATE \(ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT\)](#) does not include the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for a ['Pregnancy First Contact Date'](#) or ['Antenatal Booking Appointment Date'](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from **ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

~~ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)~~

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Act.ACTIVITY_DATE_(ANTENATAL_APPOINTMENT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ACTIVITY_DATE_(ANTENATAL_APPOINTMENT)
- null
- Changed Description

ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an3
 National Codes: See [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#).

Use in Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 onwards

Where [Out-Patient Clinics](#) are held on [WARDS](#) (such as Pre-assessment Clinics), these should be categorised as [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) National Code E01 '[Out-Patient Clinic](#)' and not National Code E02 '[WARD](#)'. This will allow [Ward Attendances](#) to be differentiated from [Out-Patient Clinics](#) in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) flow.

For [ACTIVITY](#) falling under [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#), [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) may be submitted to allow identification of Allied Health Professional [ACTIVITY](#) taking place on [WARDS](#), which is not related to the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for the [PATIENT](#) being seen by the Allied Health Professional. For example, if a [Podiatrist](#) were asked to see a [PATIENT](#) who was currently admitted for a condition where the agreed care pathway did not include Podiatry services, then an [Out-Patient Appointment Non-Consultant](#) should be recorded, with the [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) of E02 '[WARD](#)'.

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#).

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#).

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the [DATE](#) the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) was offered.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACTIVITY OFFER DATES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#)

ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

[ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) is the same as [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#).

ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ADMISSION METHOD
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADMISSION METHOD](#).

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

ADMISSION METHOD CODE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ADMISSION METHOD
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADMISSION METHOD](#).

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the method of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for a mother for [Labour and Delivery](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ADMISSION METHOD CODES (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

ADMISSION METHOD CODE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ADMISSION METHOD CODE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

[ADMISSION METHOD](#)

ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED) renamed from ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
Default Codes:	98 - No anaesthetic administered

Notes:

[ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY](#) is the same as attribute [ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Attribute:

[ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY](#)

ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.An.ANAESTHESIA_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ANAESTHESIA_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Description

APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Apgar Score at 5 minutes not known

Notes:

[APGAR SCORE \(5 MINUTES\)](#) is the same as attribute [APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTES](#).

The value is presented in the range 0-10.

APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Antenatal Booking Appointment Date](#)'-[APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'. [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the [DATE](#) of the [Formal Antenatal Booking Appointment](#), i.e. the [DATE](#) of the first official [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#) at which the assessment for health and social care needs is carried out and [Antenatal](#) care arrangements for the [Maternity Episode](#) are made.

ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON (RETIRED), renamed from ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON](#) is the same as attribute [ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON (RETIRED), renamed from ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON

Attribute:

[ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE](#)

ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON (RETIRED), renamed from **ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired **ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON**
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ap.ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE_OF MEMBRANES REASON` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE_OF MEMBRANES REASON`
- null
- Changed Description

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#) is the [DATE](#) the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1

National Codes: See [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#)

Default Codes:

Notes:

[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#).

Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:

- Where the attendance is in the future (and has not been cancelled) use value 0 (zero) - *not applicable* - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future.
- Where the future attendance has been *cancelled*, use the appropriate value from the national codes (see [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#)).

BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2

National Codes: See [BREASTFEEDING STATUS](#)

Default Codes:

Notes:

[BABY BREAST MILK STATUS \(AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL\)](#) is the [BREASTFEEDING STATUS](#) recorded at the [DISCHARGE DATE TIME \(MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#).

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)

Attribute:

[BREASTFEEDING STATUS](#)

BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired **BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)**
 - null
 - Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_BREAST_MILK_STATUS_(AT_DISCHARGE_FROM_HOSPITAL)` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_BREAST_MILK_STATUS_(AT_DISCHARGE_FROM_HOSPITAL)`
 - null
 - Changed Description
-

BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH (RETIRED)_renamed from **BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH](#) is the same as attribute [BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH (RETIRED)_renamed from **BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH

Attributes:

BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS
--

BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH (RETIRED)_renamed from **BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired **BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH**
 - null
 - Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_COMPLICATION_AT_BIRTH` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_COMPLICATION_AT_BIRTH`
 - null
 - Changed Description
-

BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE_renamed from **BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS
National Codes:	See BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS](#). [BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE](#).

BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK INDICATION CODE_renamed from **BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_FIRST_FEED_BREAST_MILK_STATUS` to `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_FIRST_FEED_BREAST_MILK_INDICATION_CODE`
 - null
-

BABY FIRST FEED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BABY FIRST FEED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of a [Baby's First Feed](#).

BABY FIRST FEED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BABY FIRST FEED DATE

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME (RETIRED), renamed from **BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Baby First Feed Date and Time](#)'.

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME (RETIRED), renamed from **BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME (RETIRED), renamed from **BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired **BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME**
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_FIRST_FEED_DATE_TIME` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BABY_FIRST_FEED_DATE_TIME`
- null
- Changed Description

BABY FIRST FEED TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BABY FIRST FEED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of a [Baby's First Feed](#).

BABY FIRST FEED TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BABY FIRST FEED TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	UU - Unknown

Notes:

~~BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES) is the same as attribute BIRTH ORDER.~~ BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES) is the same as attribute BIRTH ORDER for the Maternity Services Data Set and National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES) records the sequence in which the baby was born, with 1 indicating the first or only birth in the sequence (i.e. singleton), 2 indicating the second birth in the sequence, 3 indicating the third, etc.

For the ~~Maternity Services Data Set~~, the value is presented in the range 1-15. For the Maternity Services Data Set:

- the value is presented in the range 1-15
- Unknown indicates not recorded.

BIRTH WEIGHT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9999 - Not known

Notes:

BIRTH WEIGHT is the Birth Weight, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Grams (g)'.
The range is 0001 to 9998.

BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	See PERSON BLOOD GROUP
Default Codes:	77 - Not Applicable (mother not tested) 99 - Blood group not known

Notes:

BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER) is the same as attribute PERSON BLOOD GROUP for a mother.

BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE is the blood SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE for a Newborn Blood Spot Test for a Neonate.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) is the status of an offer for a Newborn Blood Spot Test for 'Congenital Hypothyroidism (CHT)' for a Neonate and is either the ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE or the ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY using the following National Codes.~~

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- IE Ineligible
- NR No response to offer

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)

Attributes:

ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(CONGENITAL_HYPOTHYROIDISM) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(CONGENITAL_HYPOTHYROIDISM)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS \(CYSTIC FIBROSIS\)](#) is the status of an offer for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for 'Cystic Fibrosis (CF)' for a [Neonate](#) and is either the [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE](#) or the [ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- IE Ineligible
- NR No response to offer

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)

Attributes:

ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(CYSTIC_FIBROSIS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(CYSTIC_FIBROSIS)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)~~ is the status of an offer for a ~~Newborn Blood Spot Test~~ for ~~'Medium Chain Acyl-CoA Dehydrogenase Deficiency (MCADD)'~~ for a ~~Neonate~~ and is either the ~~ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE~~ or the ~~ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY~~, using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

02	Offered and Declined
03	Offered and Accepted
04	Not Offered
IE	Ineligible
NR	No response to offer

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

~~BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)~~

Attribute:

ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(MEDIUM_CHAIN_ACYL_COA_DEHYDROGENASE_DEFICIENCY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(MEDIUM_CHAIN_ACYL_COA_DEHYDROGENASE_DEFICIENCY)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)~~ is the status of an offer for a ~~Newborn Blood Spot~~

Test for 'Phenylketonuria (PKU)' for a Neonate and is either the [ACTIVITY_OFFER_STATUS_CODE](#) or the [ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY](#), using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

02	Offered and Declined
03	Offered and Accepted
04	Not Offered
IE	Ineligible
NR	No response to offer

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY
ACTIVITY_OFFER_STATUS_CODE

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(PHENYLKETONURIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(PHENYLKETONURIA)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS \(SICKLE CELL DISEASE\)](#) is the status of an offer for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for 'Sickle Cell Disease (SCD)' for a [Neonate](#) and is either the [ACTIVITY_OFFER_STATUS_CODE](#) or the [ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY](#), using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

02	Offered and Declined
03	Offered and Accepted
04	Not Offered
IE	Ineligible
NR	No response to offer

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY
--

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(SICKLE_CELL_DISEASE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_OFFER_STATUS_(SICKLE_CELL_DISEASE)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS \(CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM\)](#) is the screening status for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for [Congenital Hypothyroidism \(CHT\)](#); this is the [NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#) where the following National Codes apply.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)

Attribute:

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(CONGENITAL_HYPOTHYROIDISM) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(CONGENITAL_HYPOTHYROIDISM)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS \(CYSTIC FIBROSIS\)](#) is the screening status for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for [Cystic Fibrosis \(CF\)](#); this is the [NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#) where the following National Codes apply.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)

Attribute:

[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#)

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(CYSTIC_FIBROSIS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(CYSTIC_FIBROSIS)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS \(MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY\)](#) is the screening status for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for 'Medium Chain Acyl CoA Dehydrogenase Deficiency (MCADD)', this is the [NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#) where the following National Codes apply.~~

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

Attribute:

[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#)

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(MEDIUM_CHAIN_ACYL_COA_DEHYDROGENASE_DEFICIENCY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(MEDIUM_CHAIN_ACYL_COA_DEHYDROGENASE_DEFICIENCY)

- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) is the screening status for a **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM** for a **Newborn Blood Spot Test** for '**Phenylketonuria (PKU)**', this is the **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE** where the following National Codes apply.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)

Attribute:

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA) (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(PHENYLKETONURIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(PHENYLKETONURIA)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) is the screening status for a **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM** for a **Newborn Blood Spot Test** for '**Sickle Cell Disease (SCD)**', this is the **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE** where the following National Codes apply.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)

Attribute:

[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#)

BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(SICKLE_CELL_DISEASE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_STATUS_(SICKLE_CELL_DISEASE)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE \(MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS\)](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a blood test within a [Maternity Episode](#) for Blood Grouping and for Rhesus Group. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)

Attribute:

[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#)

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(MOTHER_BLOOD_GROUP_AND_RHESUS_STATUS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(MOTHER_BLOOD_GROUP_AND_RHESUS_STATUS)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE \(SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME\)](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a blood test within a [Maternity Episode](#) for Down's Syndrome Screening. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)

Attribute:

[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#)

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_DOWNS_SYNDROME) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_DOWNS_SYNDROME)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE \(SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY\)](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a blood test within a [Maternity Episode](#) for Haemoglobinopathy Screening. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)

Attribute:

[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#)

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE \(SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B\)](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a blood test within a [Maternity Episode](#) for Hepatitis B antibodies. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)

Attribute:

[SAMPLE_COLLECTION_DATE](#)

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HEPATITIS_B) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HEPATITIS_B)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE \(SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS\)](#) is the [SAMPLE_COLLECTION_DATE](#) for a blood test within a [Maternity Episode](#) for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) antibodies. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Attribute:

[SAMPLE_COLLECTION_DATE](#)

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HUMAN_IMMUNODEFICIENCY_VIRUS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HUMAN_IMMUNODEFICIENCY_VIRUS)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~[BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE \(SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY\)](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a blood test for Rubella Antibodies, carried out at early pregnancy (usually at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#)). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)

Attribute:

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
--

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_RUBELLA_SUSCEPTIBILITY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_RUBELLA_SUSCEPTIBILITY)
- null
- Changed Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~[BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE \(SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS\)](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a blood test within a [Maternity Episode](#) for Syphilis Antibodies. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

Attribute:

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
--

BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)
- null

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_SYPHILIS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_TEST_SAMPLE_DATE_(SCREENING_MOTHER_SYPHILIS)
- null
- Changed Description

CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (BABY) is the **ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER** for a **CARE ACTIVITY** for a baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIERS (BABY)

CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (BABY)

Attribute:

CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (MOTHER) is the **ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER** for a **CARE ACTIVITY** for the mother.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIERS (MOTHER)

CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

Attribute:

CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '[Care Contact Cancellation Date](#)'.

CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON is the same as attribute **CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON**.

CARE CONTACT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) for a [CARE CONTACT](#).

CARE CONTACT SUBJECT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT SUBJECT](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT SUBJECT](#).

CARE CONTACT TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Time](#)'.

CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	See JOB ROLE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL \(JOB ROLE CODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [JOB ROLE CODE](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER (DELIVERING BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER \(DELIVERING BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER \(DELIVERING BABY\)](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER (DELIVERING BABY) is the [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who delivered the baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIERS (DELIVERING BABY)

CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER (DELIVERING BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER (DELIVERING BABY)

Attribute:

CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
--

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MATERNITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MATERNITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MATERNITY)

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MATERNITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MATERNITY)

Attribute:

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT), renamed from **CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE \(PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE \(PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT\)](#) is the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE](#) of the first [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) seen by the mother within a [Maternity Episode](#) for [Antenatal](#) care.

Permitted National Codes:

060 [CONSULTANT](#)
 460 [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
 470 [MIDWIFE](#)
 XXX Other

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE \(PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE \(PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT\)](#) renamed from [CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE \(PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)	CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)	
Attribute: CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE	
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGANCY FIRST CONTACT	

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TYPE_CODE_(PREGNANCY_FIRST_CONTACT) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TYPE_(PREGNANCY_FIRST_CONTACT)
- null
- Changed Description

CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CIGARETTES PER DAY \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the number of [CIGARETTES PER DAY](#) smoked by the mother, as identified at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is the duration of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was provided.

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is the total duration of the [direct](#) clinical contact at [CARE CONTACT](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE CONTACT](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [CARE CONTACT](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) includes the time spent on the different [CARE ACTIVITIES](#) that may be performed in a single [CARE CONTACT](#). The duration of each [CARE ACTIVITY](#) is recorded in [CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '*Clinical Intervention Date*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATES

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See DATE
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (BABY) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '*Clinical Intervention Date*' for the baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATES (BABY)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (BABY)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See DATE
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (MOTHER) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '*Clinical Intervention Date*' for the mother.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATES (MOTHER)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL INTERVENTION DATE (MOTHER)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Time](#)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIMES

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (BABY) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Time](#)' for the baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIMES (BABY)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (BABY)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (MOTHER) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Time](#)' for the mother.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIMES (MOTHER)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TIME (MOTHER)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

Nationally published [SNOMED CT Subset](#) Metadata can be found on the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Published Subset Metadata](#).

Note: The Format/Length of this Data Element for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is incorrect in the Technical Output Specification published on the [NHS Digital web pages](#). The Technical Output Specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard.

CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) which is used to identify a finding.

For further information on findings, see the [SNOMED CT Glossary](#) at: [6.1.1.1 Clinical Finding - definition](#).

CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CODED OBSERVATION \(CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED OBSERVATION \(CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY\)](#) is the [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#) which is used to identify an observation.

For further information on observations, see the [SNOMED CT Glossary](#) at: [6.1.3.1 Observable entity](#).

CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an4 max an56
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [SNOMED CT EXPRESSION](#) which is used to identify a procedure plus the status of the procedure.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUSES (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE
CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

CODED SITUATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CODED SITUATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

CODED SITUATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY) is the [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#) which is used to identify the situation of a **PERSON**.

For further information on situations, see the [SNOMED CT Glossary](#) at:

- [Situation with explicit context](#)
- [6.1.4.1 Situation with explicit context](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CODED SITUATIONS (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)

CODED SITUATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CODED SITUATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)

Attribute:

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR](#).~~ **COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)** is the same as attribute [COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR](#) to identify if the mother is deemed to be subject to complex social factors as identified at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Co.COMPLEX_SOCIAL_FACTORS_INDICATOR_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)` to `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Co.COMPLEX_SOCIAL_FACTORS_INDICATOR_(AT_ANTENATAL_BOOKING)`
- null
- Changed Description

CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#).

CONSULTATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CONSULTATION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONSULTATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION TYPE](#).

CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATORS

CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR

Attribute:

CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR

DATA SET CREATED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATA SET CREATED DATE](#) is the same as data element [DATE](#).

[DATA SET CREATED DATE](#) is the [DATE](#) a data set was created.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DATA SET CREATED DATES

DATA SET CREATED TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATA SET CREATED TIME](#) is the same as data element [TIME](#).

[DATA SET CREATED TIME](#) is the [TIME](#) a data set was created.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

DATA SET CREATED TIMES

DATA SET VERSION NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n2.max n2

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[DATA SET VERSION NUMBER](#) is the version number of a Data Set.

DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#).

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the [DATE AND TIME](#) a data set was created.

DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME \(CURRENT FETUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Date of Pregnancy Outcome \(Current Fetus\)](#)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

[DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME \(CURRENT FETUS\)](#)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_OF_PREGNANCY_OUTCOME_(CURRENT_FETUS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_OF_PREGNANCY_OUTCOME_(CURRENT_FETUS)
- null
- Changed Description

DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[DATE TIME OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#), from the [End Date](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Fetus Episode](#).

The [DATE](#) corresponds to:

- the [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) of the baby, where a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) was recorded
- or
- the recorded [End Date](#) of the [Fetus Episode](#), where the mother miscarried a [Fetus](#) during the associated [Maternity Episode](#) i.e. where the pregnancy ends in or before the 24th week of gestation (which excludes it being recorded as a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#)).

DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER (RETIRED), renamed from DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Date and Time of Decision to Deliver](#)'.

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER (RETIRED), renamed from DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME
ACTIVITY TIME

DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER (RETIRED), renamed from DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_TIME_OF_DECISION_TO_DELIVER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_TIME_OF_DECISION_TO_DELIVER
- null
- Changed Description

DECISION TO DELIVER DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[DECISION TO DELIVER DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[DECISION TO DELIVER DATE](#) is the [DATE](#) on which the [Decision To Deliver](#) was made.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DECISION TO DELIVER DATES

DECISION TO DELIVER DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DECISION TO DELIVER DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

DECISION TO DELIVER TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DECISION TO DELIVER TIME is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Time](#)'.

DECISION TO DELIVER TIME is the [TIME](#) on which the [Decision To Deliver](#) was made

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DECISION TO DELIVER TIMES

DECISION TO DELIVER TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DECISION TO DELIVER TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR](#).

DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY) (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [DELIVERY METHOD](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[DELIVERY METHOD \(CURRENT BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [DELIVERY METHOD](#) for the current baby. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY) (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)

Attribute:

DELIVERY METHOD

DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY) (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Del.DELIVERY_METHOD_(CURRENT_BABY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DELIVERY_METHOD_(CURRENT_BABY)
- null
- Changed Description

DELIVERY METHOD CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DELIVERY METHOD
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[DELIVERY METHOD CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DELIVERY METHOD](#).

Additional National Code guidance not contained in the attribute definition is given below. It is shown in *italics*.

-)
- 0 Spontaneous vertex (*normal vaginal delivery, occipitoanterior*)
 - 4 Spontaneous other cephalic (*cephalic vaginal delivery with abnormal presentation of head at delivery, without instruments, with or without manipulation*)
 - 2 Low forceps, not breech (*e.g. forceps, low application, without manipulation. Includes forceps delivery not otherwise specified*)
 - 0 Spontaneous vertex (*normal vaginal Delivery, occipitoanterior*)
 - 1 Spontaneous other cephalic (*cephalic vaginal Delivery with abnormal presentation of head at Delivery, without instruments, with or without manipulation*)
 - 2 Low forceps, not breech (*e.g. forceps, low application, without manipulation. Includes forceps Delivery not otherwise specified*)
 - 3 Other forceps, not breech (*e.g. forceps with manipulation. Includes high forceps and mid forceps*)
 - 4 Ventouse, vacuum extraction
 - 5 Breech (*spontaneous delivery assisted or unspecified. Includes partial breech extraction*)
 - 6 Breech extraction (*not otherwise specified. Includes total breech extraction and version with breech extraction*)
 - 7 Elective caesarean section (*caesarean section before, or at onset of, labour*)
 - 5 Breech (*spontaneous*)
- Delivery
- 8 Emergency caesarean section
 - 9 Other than those specified above (*e.g. application of weight to leg in breech delivery. Includes destructive operation to facilitate delivery and other surgical or instrumental delivery*)
 - 9 Other than those specified above (*e.g. application of weight to leg in breech Delivery. Includes destructive operation to facilitate Delivery and other surgical or instrumental Delivery*)

DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD](#) is the same as attribute [DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD](#).

Where more than one method has been used, the final method should be reported. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD

Attribute:

DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD

DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Del.DELIVERY_OF_PLACENTA_METHOD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DELIVERY_OF_PLACENTA_METHOD
- null
- Changed Description

DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable (i.e. no change) 9 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

[DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON](#).

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[DELIVERY PLACE TYPE \(ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE\)](#) is the [MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE](#) that is the actual place of delivery for the [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).~~

~~This is only required to be recorded if the [ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE](#) is National Code 0 'In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with [MIDWIFE WARD](#)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

[DELIVERY PLACE TYPE \(ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE\)](#)

Attribute:

MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Del.DELIVERY_PLACE_TYPE_(ACTUAL_MIDWIFERY_UNIT_TYPE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DELIVERY_PLACE_TYPE_(ACTUAL_MIDWIFERY_UNIT_TYPE)
- null
- Changed Description

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED), renamed from DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[DELIVERY PLACE TYPE \(INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE\)](#) is the [MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE](#) that is intended as the place of delivery for the current [Midwife Episode](#).~~

~~This is only required to be recorded if the [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#) is National Code 0 'In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with [MIDWIFE WARD](#)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED) renamed from **DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)

Attribute:

[MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE](#)

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE) (RETIRED) renamed from **DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Del.DELIVERY_PLACE_TYPE_(INTENDED_MIDWIFERY_UNIT_TYPE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DELIVERY_PLACE_TYPE_(INTENDED_MIDWIFERY_UNIT_TYPE)
- null
- Changed Description

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE \(ACTUAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE](#).

DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE \(INTENDED\)](#) is the same as attribute [INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE](#).

DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an4 max an18
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Note:

[DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)
[CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#)

DIAGNOSIS DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) is the [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#) for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#).

DISABILITY INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DISABILITY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISABILITY INDICATOR \(AT ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISABILITY INDICATOR](#) to indicate whether a mother has been diagnosed as disabled or considers herself to be disabled as reported at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISABILITY INDICATORS (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)

DISABILITY INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISABILITY INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)

Attribute:

DISABILITY INDICATOR

DISCHARGE DATE (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE DATE \(BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.

[DISCHARGE DATE \(BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [DATE](#) the baby was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) following completion of [Delivery](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE DATES (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

DISCHARGE DATE (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISCHARGE DATE (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).~~ [DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [DATE](#) a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	see DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL\)](#) is the same as data element [DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#).~~

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL\)](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) as part of a [Maternity Episode](#) for [Antenatal](#) care. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL\)](#)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired [DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL\)](#)
- null
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_DATE_\(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_ANTENATAL\)](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DISCHARGE_DATE_\(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_ANTENATAL\)](#)
- null
- Changed Description

DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Maternity Episode](#).~~ [DISCHARGE DATE \(MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES\)](#) is the [DATE](#) on which the mother ceased to be cared for in a [Maternity Episode](#). This will be the last [Contact Date](#) with a [MIDWIFE](#) when care is then continued by a [Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: Health Visitor](#).~~ [DISCHARGE DATE \(MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES\)](#) is the [DATE](#) on which the mother ceased to be cared for in a [Maternity Service](#).

DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '*Discharge Date*'.

DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the **DATE** the mother was discharged from a **Hospital Provider Spell** following completion of **Labour and Delivery**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE DATES (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~**DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)** is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** and **ACTIVITY TIME** where the **ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE** is National Code '*Discharge Date and Time (Hospital Provider Spell Postpartum)*'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired **DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**
- null
- Changed Name from **(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_POSTPARTUM)** to **Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_DATE_TIME_**
(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_POSTPARTUM) Retired.**Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DISCHARGE_DATE_TIME_**
(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_POSTPARTUM)
- null

- Changed Description

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED)_renamed from **DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE DATE TIME \(MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date and Time \(Hospital Provider Spell Postpartum\)](#)'. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the **?????** release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED)_renamed from **DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED)_renamed from **DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE_DATE_TIME_(MOTHER_POST_DELIVERY_HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DISCHARGE_DATE_TIME_(MOTHER_POST_DELIVERY_HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL)
- null
- Changed Description

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE DESTINATION
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable - Hospital Provider Spell not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 99 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#).

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE DESTINATION
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable - Hospital Provider Spell not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **DISCHARGE DESTINATION**.

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the destination of a mother on completion of a **Hospital Provider Spell** following **Delivery**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODES (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

DISCHARGE DESTINATION

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE METHOD
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable - Hospital Provider Spell not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 9 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **DISCHARGE METHOD**.

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE METHOD
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable - Hospital Provider Spell not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **DISCHARGE METHOD**.

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the method of discharge from a **Hospital Provider Spell** for the mother following **Delivery**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE METHOD CODES (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

DISCHARGE METHOD

DISCHARGE TIME (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE TIME (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY TIME** where the **ACTIVITY TIME TYPE** is National Code '*Discharge Time*'.

DISCHARGE TIME (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the **TIME** the baby was discharged from a **Hospital Provider Spell** following completion of **Delivery**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE TIMES (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

DISCHARGE TIME (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISCHARGE TIME (BABY POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY TIME** where the **ACTIVITY TIME TYPE** is National Code '*Discharge Time*'.

DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the time a **PATIENT** was discharged from a **Hospital Provider Spell**. **DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)** is the **TIME** a **PATIENT** was discharged from a **Hospital Provider Spell**.

DISCHARGE TIME (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DISCHARGE TIME (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY TIME** where the **ACTIVITY TIME TYPE** is National Code '*Discharge Time*'.

DISCHARGE TIME (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the **TIME** the mother was discharged from a **Hospital Provider Spell** following completion of **Labour and Delivery**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE TIMES (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

DISCHARGE TIME (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISCHARGE TIME (MOTHER POST LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[EMPLOYMENT STATUS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) for the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).~~ [EMPLOYMENT STATUS \(MOTHER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) reported by the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Emp.EMPLOYMENT_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Emp.EMPLOYMENT_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_ANTENATAL_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#)
Default Codes: UU - Unknown ([PERSON](#) asked but does not know or is unsure)

Notes:

~~[EMPLOYMENT STATUS \(PARTNER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) for the spouse or partner of the [PERSON](#) at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).~~ [EMPLOYMENT STATUS \(PARTNER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) for the spouse or partner as reported by the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Emp.EMPLOYMENT_STATUS_(PARTNER_AT_BOOKING) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Emp.EMPLOYMENT_STATUS_(PARTNER_AT_ANTENATAL_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[END DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[END_DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as [END_DATE](#). [END_DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[END_DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [DATE](#) on which the [PERSON](#) ceased to be registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#)

END DATE (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[END_DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Ward Stay](#).

END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED)_ renamed from END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME](#) is same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#) for the [End Date](#) and [End Time](#) for [Third Stage Of Labour End](#).

~~For multiple births, this will be after all placentas have been delivered.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED)_ renamed from END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.En.END_OF_THIRD_STAGE_OF_LABOUR_DATE_TIME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.END_OF_THIRD_STAGE_OF_LABOUR_DATE_TIME
- null
- Changed Description

END TIME (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[END TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Ward Stay](#).

EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON (RETIRED)_ renamed from EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON](#) is the same as attribute [EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON (RETIRED), renamed from EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON

Attribute:

EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE
--

EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON (RETIRED), renamed from EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Ep.EPISIOTOMY_PERFORMED_REASON to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.EPISIOTOMY_PERFORMED_REASON
- null
- Changed Description

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#) is the clinically agreed [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#).

The method of calculation for the agreed [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#) is as identified by the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD \(AGREED\)](#). The method of calculation for the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#) is as identified by the [METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#).

ETHNIC CATEGORY (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	See ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY \(BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#) for the baby as specified by the mother in a [Maternity Episode](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ETHNIC CATEGORIES (BABY)

ETHNIC CATEGORY (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ETHNIC CATEGORY (BABY)

Attribute:

ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE

ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an2
National Codes: See [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#)
Default Codes: 99 - Not known

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#) for the mother in a [Maternity Episode](#).

FETAL ORDER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an2
National Codes:
Default Codes: UU - Unknown (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[FETAL ORDER](#) is the same as attribute [FETAL ORDER](#).

The value is presented in the range 1-15.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FETAL ORDERS

FETAL ORDER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FETAL ORDER

Attribute:

FETAL ORDER

FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME) (RETIRED), renamed from FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[FETAL ORDER \(FETUS OUTCOME\)](#) is the same as attribute [FETAL ORDER](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME) (RETIRED), renamed from FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)

Attribute:

FETAL ORDER

FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME) (RETIRED), renamed from FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FETAL_ORDER_(FETUS_OUTCOME) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FETAL_ORDER_(FETUS_OUTCOME)
- null
- Changed Description

FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from **FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) is the same as attribute **FETAL ORDER** during a **Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan**. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from **FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Attribute:

FETAL ORDER

FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from **FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FETAL_ORDER_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FETAL_ORDER_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Description

FINDING DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
FINDING DATE is the same as attribute **PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE**.

FINDING DATE is the **DATE** when the finding was recorded.

For further information on findings, see the [SNOMED CT Glossary](#) at: [6.1.1.1 Clinical Finding - definition](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FINDING DATES

FINDING DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FINDING DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

FINDING SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See FINDING SCHEME IN USE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#).

FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as [FIRST LANGUAGE INDICATOR](#), at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

[FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is an indicator of whether a [PERSON](#)'s first language is English, i.e. where the [LANGUAGE CODE](#) National Code 'English' is recorded for a [PERSON](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FIRST_LANGUAGE_ENGLISH_INDICATOR_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FIRST_LANGUAGE_ENGLISH_INDICATOR_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS CODE
National Codes:	See FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS CODE](#), reported by the mother at [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#). [FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS \(AT ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS](#), reported by the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Stat.STATUS_OF_FOLIC_ACID_SUPPLEMENT_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.Fo.FOLIC_ACID_SUPPLEMENT_STATUS_(AT_ANTENATAL_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	V81997 - No Registered GP Practice V81998 - GP Practice Code not applicable V81999 - GP Practice Code not known

Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION \(MOTHER\)\)](#) is the same as the data element [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) for the mother.

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GESTATION LENGTH \(AT BIRTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) at the [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) of the [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

[GESTATION LENGTH \(AT BIRTH\)](#) is calculated as:

$$280 - (\text{ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)} - \text{PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)})$$

GESTATION LENGTH (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN), renamed from GESTATION (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[GESTATION \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) as measured at the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).~~ [GESTATION LENGTH \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#). [GESTATION LENGTH \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the gestation length as measured at the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).

GESTATION LENGTH (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN), renamed from GESTATION (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GESTATION_(DATING_ULTRASOUND_SCAN) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GESTATION_LENGTH_(DATING_ULTRASOUND_SCAN)
- null
- Changed Description

GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT) (RETIRED), renamed from GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[GESTATION LENGTH \(PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) at the [PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT) (RETIRED), renamed from GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Description

GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
Attribute:
GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS

GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT) (RETIRED) renamed from **GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Description

- Retired GESTATION LENGTH (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GESTATION_LENGTH_(PREGNANCY_FIRST_CONTACT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GESTATION_LENGTH_(PREGNANCY_FIRST_CONTACT)
- Changed Description

GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	Z - Not Known if the ACTIVITY was Group Therapy

Notes:

[GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR](#).

HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an12
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

A [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is a unique identifier for each [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for a [Health Care Provider](#).

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES) (RETIRED) renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[INVESTIGATION RESULT \(MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES\)](#) is the [INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR](#) of a [Clinical Investigation](#) for a blood test for *Rhesus Antibodies*, performed at early pregnancy (usually at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#)). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES) (RETIRED) renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)**Attribute:**

INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR

INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES) (RETIRED) renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(MOTHER_RHESUS_ANTIBODIES) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(MOTHER_RHESUS_ANTIBODIES)

- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED), renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INVESTIGATION RESULT \(SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY\)](#) is the [INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE](#) of a [Clinical Investigation](#) for a blood test for *Haemoglobinopathy Screening* to detect inherited disorders such as sickle cell disease and thalassaemia. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED), renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED), renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED), renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INVESTIGATION RESULT \(SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) for a blood test for *Hepatitis B antibody* and is either the [INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE](#) or the [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 01 Negative result
- 02 Positive result
- 03 Test process incomplete
- PN Test not required – prior diagnosis
- Z0 Test not taken – decline

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HEPATITIS_B) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HEPATITIS_B)
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[INVESTIGATION RESULT \(SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) for a blood test for ~~Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) antibodies~~ and is either the [INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE](#) or the [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Negative result
- 02 Positive result
- 03 Test process incomplete
- PN Test not required - prior diagnosis
- Z0 Test not taken - decline

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HUMAN_IMMUNODEFICIENCY_VIRUS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HUMAN_IMMUNODEFICIENCY_VIRUS)
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[INVESTIGATION RESULT \(SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY\)](#) is the [INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR](#) of a [Clinical Investigation](#) for a blood test for Rubella Antibodies. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
--

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_RUBELLA_SUSCEPTIBILITY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_RUBELLA_SUSCEPTIBILITY)
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[INVESTIGATION RESULT \(SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS\)](#) is the result of a [Clinical Investigation](#) for a blood test for Syphilis antibodies and is either the [INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE](#) or the [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Negative result
- 02 Positive result
- 03 Test process incomplete
- Z0 Test not taken decline

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE

INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_SYPHILIS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(SCREENING_MOTHER_SYPHILIS)
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS
Default Codes:	NA - No abnormality detected

Notes:

~~INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) is the same as attribute [FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS](#), for a [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#) for the mother during the [Maternity Episode](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Attribute:

FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS

INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RESULT_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Description

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	77 - Mother not tested 99 - Result unknown

Notes:

~~INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) for 'Rubella Antibody' screening for a mother in a [Pregnancy Episode](#).~~ INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) for 'Rubella Antibody' screening for a mother in a [Maternity Episode](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), the following National Codes are valid:

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Rubella antibodies detected (greater than or equal to 10 IU/ml)
- 02 Rubella susceptible (less than 10 IU/ml)

INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	n1.max.n5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT \(SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME\)](#) is the [INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE](#) of a [Clinical Investigation](#) for [Downs Syndrome Screening](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE
--

INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED)_ renamed from INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.Inv.INVESTIGATION_RISK_RATIO_RESULT_(SCREENING_DOWNS_SYNDROME)` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INVESTIGATION_RISK_RATIO_RESULT_(SCREENING_DOWNS_SYNDROME)`
- null
- Changed Description

LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an36
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated to each [Labour and Delivery](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIERS

LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LABOUR AND DELIVERY IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD](#)
 Default Codes: 9 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:
[LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE](#) is the same as attribute [LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD](#).

~~Only those methods that are used to induce labour, such as surgical induction, medical induction or a combination of the two, should be recorded. Methods that are used to accelerate labour should not be recorded.~~ Only those methods that are used to induce Labour, such as surgical induction, medical induction or a combination of the two, should be recorded. Methods that are used to accelerate [Labour](#) should not be recorded.

LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
 National Codes: See [LANGUAGE CODE](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the same as the attribute [LANGUAGE CODE](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the language the [PATIENT](#), [Patient Proxy](#) or [Carer](#) prefers to use for communication with a [Health Care Provider](#).

LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) is the same as attribute [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#).

LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
 National Codes: See [LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASONS

LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON

Attribute:
[LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON](#)

LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY) (RETIRED), renamed from **LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an3
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE \(MATERNITY\)](#) is the same as [CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE](#).

LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY) is the type of CARE PROFESSIONAL identified in the CARE PLAN with overall responsibility for care of the mother during the Maternity Episode. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Permitted National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 060 [CONSULTANT](#) Obstetrician
- 160 [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- 170 [MIDWIFE](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY) (RETIRED), renamed from **LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)

Attribute:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE](#)

LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY) (RETIRED), renamed from **LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LEAD_CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TYPE_(MATERNITY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LEAD_CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TYPE_(MATERNITY)
- null
- Changed Description

LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an36
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIER is a unique identifier allocated to each Fetus in a Fetus Episode within the current Maternity Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCAL FETAL IDENTIFIERS

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) is the same as attribute LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER for the baby.

For the Commissioning Data Sets, LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) uniquely identifies the baby, where the mother's identity is recorded by use of LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER.

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an20
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY)) is the same as data element LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED) for the baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIERS (EXTENDED (BABY))

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (BABY))

Attribute:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER)) is the same as data element **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)** for the mother.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIERS (EXTENDED (MOTHER))

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED (MOTHER))

Attribute:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER) is the same as attribute **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER** for the mother.

For the [Commissioning Data Sets](#), **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)** uniquely identifies the mother, where the baby's identity is recorded by use of **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER**.

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from **MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** and **ACTIVITY TIME** where the **ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE** is National Code **Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from **MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_DATE_TIME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_DATE_TIME
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATORS

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
--

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Attribute:

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Agreed Date](#)' for a [Maternity Episode](#).

MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN TYPE](#) for a [Maternity Episode](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 05 [Antenatal Care Plan](#)
- 06 [Birth Care Plan](#)
- 07 [Postpartum Care Plan](#)

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MATERNITY CARE SETTING \(ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [MATERNITY CARE SETTING](#).

[MATERNITY CARE SETTING \(ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH\)](#) is the [LOCATION](#) where the baby was delivered.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 NHS Obstetric Unit (including theatre)
- 02 NHS Alongside Midwifery Unit
- 03 NHS Freestanding Midwifery Unit (FMU)
- 04 Home (NHS care)
- 05 Home (Private care)
- 06 Private hospital
- 07 Maternity assessment or triage unit/ area
- 08 NHS WARD/health care setting without [Delivery facilities](#)
- 09 In transit (with NHS [Ambulance Services](#))
- 10 In transit (with private [Ambulance Services](#))
- 11 In transit (without healthcare services present)
- 12 Non-domestic and non-health care
- 98 Other (not listed)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY CARE SETTINGS (ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH)

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

[MATERNITY CARE SETTING \(ACTUAL PLACE OF BIRTH\)](#)

Attribute:

MATERNITY CARE SETTING

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE) is the same as attribute **MATERNITY CARE SETTING**.

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE) is the mother's actual **LOCATION** at the start of intrapartum care, i.e. at the point where the mother is actively starting to receive care from **Maternity Services** for the **Labour and Delivery**.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 NHS Obstetric Unit (including theatre)
- 02 NHS Alongside Midwifery Unit
- 03 NHS Freestanding Midwifery Unit (FMU)
- 04 Home (NHS care)
- 07 Maternity assessment or triage unit/ area
- 08 NHS **WARD**/health care setting without **Delivery** facilities
- 98 Other (not listed)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY CARE SETTINGS (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)**Attribute:**

MATERNITY CARE SETTING

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY) is the same as attribute **MATERNITY CARE SETTING**.

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY) is the **LOCATION** where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the **CARE PROFESSIONAL** in consultation with the **PATIENT**.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 NHS Obstetric Unit (including theatre)
- 02 NHS Alongside Midwifery Unit
- 03 NHS Freestanding Midwifery Unit (FMU)
- 04 Home (NHS care)
- 05 Home (Private care)
- 06 Private hospital
- 96 Undecided
- 97 Not discussed
- 98 Other (not listed)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY CARE SETTINGS (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MATERNITY CARE SETTING (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

Attribute:

MATERNITY CARE SETTING

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR is the same as attribute MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Attribute:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) is the same as attribute MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS reported at the APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING), where the following Permitted National Codes apply.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Hypertension
- 02 Cardiac disease
- 03 Renal disease
- 04 Mental health disorder
- 05 Thromboembolic disorder
- 06 Haematological disorder
- 07 Central nervous system disorder
- 08 Diabetes
- 09 Autoimmune disease
- 10 Cancer
- 12 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 13 Serum Hepatitis B
- 14 Hepatitis C
- 16 Endocrine disorder
- 17 Respiratory disease
- 18 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 19 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 20 Gynaecological problems

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

[MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS](#)

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
 - null
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNITY_COMPLICATING_MEDICAL_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNITY_COMPLICATING_MEDICAL_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
 - null
 - Changed Description
-

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS](#), for the purpose of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

~~Relevant [MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSES](#) may be recorded at any time during the [Pregnancy Episode](#).~~ Relevant [MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSES](#) may be recorded at any time during the [Maternity Episode](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Hypertension
 - 02 Cardiac disease
 - 03 Renal disease
 - 04 Mental health disorder
 - 05 Thromboembolic disorder
 - 06 Haematological disorder
 - 07 Central nervous system disorder
 - 08 Diabetes
 - 09 Autoimmune disease
 - 10 Cancer
 - 12 Infectious Hepatitis A
 - 13 Serum Hepatitis B
 - 14 Hepatitis C
 - 16 Endocrine disorder
 - 17 Respiratory disease
 - 18 Gastrointestinal disorder
 - 19 Musculoskeletal disorder
 - 20 Gynaecological problems
-

MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS](#) reported at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#), where the following [Permitted National Codes](#) apply.~~

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 44 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- 45 Genital Herpes

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

[MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS](#)

MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNITY_COMPLICATING_SEXUALLY_TRANSMITTED_INFECTION_DIAGNOSIS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNITY_COMPLICATING_SEXUALLY_TRANSMITTED_INFECTION_DIAGNOSIS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE \(AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE](#), as identified at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

[MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE](#)

MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNITY_FAMILY_HISTORY_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_(AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNITY_FAMILY_HISTORY_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_(AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY) is the same as attribute MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE.

The following Permitted National Codes apply.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Rubella
- 02 Varicella
- 03 Group B streptococcus
- 04 Asymptomatic bacteriuria
- 05 Toxoplasmosis
- 08 Tuberculosis
- 09 Cytomegalovirus
- 10 Parvovirus
- 11 Malaria
- 13 Cardiac disease
- 14 Renal disease
- 15 Mental health disorder
- 16 Thromboembolic disorder
- 17 Haematological disorder
- 18 Central nervous system disorder
- 19 Diabetes
- 20 Autoimmune disease
- 21 Cancer
- 22 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 23 Hepatitis B
- 24 Hepatitis C
- 25 Endocrine disorder
- 26 Respiratory disease
- 27 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 28 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 29 Gynaecological problems

MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY) is the same as attribute OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS for the current Pregnancy Episode, where the following Permitted National Codes apply.~~ MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY) is the same as attribute OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS for the current Maternity Episode, where the following Permitted National Codes apply.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Severe pre-eclampsia requiring pre-term birth
 - 02 Haemolytic anaemia, elevated liver enzymes and Low platelet count (HELLP)
 - 03 Eclampsia
 - 05 Liver cholestasis of pregnancy
 - 06 Gestational diabetes mellitus
 - 07 Gestational hypertension
 - 08 Gestational proteinuria
 - 09 Antepartum haemorrhage
 - 11 Feto-maternal haemorrhage
 - 18 Symphysis pubic dysfunction
 - 19 Placenta praevia
 - 20 Severe pre-eclampsia
-

MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:**MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR** is the same as attribute [MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#).**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATORS

MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR**Attribute:**

MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR
--

MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from **MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:~~**MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)** is a diagnosis or type of **OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS** from previous pregnancies that may present a risk or complicating factor for the current [Maternity Episode](#) as identified at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#), where the following Permitted National Codes apply.~~**Permitted National Codes:** ~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- 01 Severe pre-eclampsia requiring pre-term birth
- 02 Haemolytic anaemia, elevated liver enzymes and Low platelet count (HELLP)
- 03 Eclampsia
- 04 Puerperal psychosis
- 05 Liver cholestasis of pregnancy
- 06 Gestational diabetes mellitus
- 07 Gestational hypertension
- 08 Gestational proteinuria
- 09 Antepartum haemorrhage
- 10 [Postpartum](#) haemorrhage requiring additional treatment or transfusion
- 11 Feto-maternal haemorrhage
- 12 [Antenatal/Postpartum](#) thromboembolic disorder
- 13 Placental abruption
- 14 Uterine rupture
- 15 Retained placenta requiring manual removal in theatre
- 16 Caesarean section
- 17 Extensive vaginal, cervical, or third or fourth degree perineal trauma
- 18 Amniotic Fluid Embolism

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.****MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)** renamed from **MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**Attribute:**

OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS

MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNITY_PREVIOUS_COMPLICATING_OBSTETRIC_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_ (MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNITY_PREVIOUS_COMPLICATING_OBSTETRIC_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_ (MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code "Screening Test Information Given Date". This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE
Attribute:
ACTIVITY DATE

MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNITY_SCREENING_TESTS_BOOKLET_GIVEN_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNITY_SCREENING_TESTS_BOOKLET_GIVEN_DATE
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY) is the same as attribute MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE, where a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) is diagnosed during the current Pregnancy Episode, where the following Permitted National Codes apply.~~

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 06 Primary Genital Herpes
- 07 Recurrent Genital Herpes
- 12 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Attribute:

MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE

MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNITY_SEXUALLY_TRANSMITTED_INFECTION_DIAGNOSIS_(CURRENT_PREGNANCY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNITY_SEXUALLY_TRANSMITTED_INFECTION_DIAGNOSIS_(CURRENT_PREGNANCY)
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: min n1-max n7
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

The MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT provides a count of records contained within a Maternity Services Data Set submission to NHS Digital. This information is used to ensure files are complete upon receipt, and to maintain accurate file processing.

The MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT must be populated in the Maternity Submission Identifier group within the Maternity Services Data Set Message by the sender of the data set submission, prior to transmission of the data to NHS Digital. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mat.MATERNITY_SUBMISSION_RECORD_COUNT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MATERNITY_SUBMISSION_RECORD_COUNT
- null
- Changed Description

MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: see MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT
Default Codes:

Notes:

MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD is the same as attribute MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD

Attribute:

[MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT](#)

MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD (RETIRED)_ renamed from MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Me.MEDICAL_INDUCTION_OF_LABOUR_METHOD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MEDICAL_INDUCTION_OF_LABOUR_METHOD
- null
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the [MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR](#) at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#). [MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR \(AT ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR](#) to indicate whether the recommended questions for prediction and detection of mental health issues have been asked of the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING)_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL_HEALTH_PREDICTION_AND_DETECTION_INDICATOR_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL_HEALTH_PREDICTION_AND_DETECTION_INDICATOR_(AT_ANTENATAL_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)_ renamed from ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD](#)
National Codes: See [METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD \(AGREED\)](#) is the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD](#) used to calculate the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#). [METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#) is the [METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#) used to calculate the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#).

METHOD OF ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)_ renamed from ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Ep.ESTIMATED_DATE_OF_DELIVERY_METHOD_(AGREED) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.METHOD_OF_ESTIMATED_DATE_OF_DELIVERY_(AGREED)
- null

MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes:
Default Codes: 9 - Not known if mother a smoker at booking

Notes:

[MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR](#) is derived from [SMOKING STATUS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#). [MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR](#) is derived from [SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY](#).

Where [SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY](#) National Code 'Current smoker' is recorded, [MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR](#) should be derived as National Code 'Current smoker at booking'. Where any other National Code for [SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY](#) is recorded, [MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR](#) should be derived as 'Not a current smoker at booking'.

Permitted National Codes:

- Y Current smoker at booking
- N Not a current smoker at booking

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATORS

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR

Attribute:

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION INDICATOR
--

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Neonatal Critical Incident Date](#)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR is the same as attribute **NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATORS

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

[NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR](#)

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE is the same as attribute **NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Attribute:

[NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE](#)

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEONATAL_CRITICAL_INCIDENT_TYPE
- null
- Changed Description

NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS is the same as attribute **NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS

Attribute:

[NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS](#)

NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_DIAGNOSIS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEONATAL_DIAGNOSIS
- null
- Changed Description

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
 National Codes: See [NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID](#) is the same as attribute [NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID

Attribute:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT](#)

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_DRUG_OR_FLUID to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_DRUG_OR_FLUID
- null
- Changed Description

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (RETIRED), renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
 National Codes: See [NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD](#) is the same as attribute [NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD

Attribute:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD](#)

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from **NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_METHOD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEONATAL_RESUSCITATION_METHOD
- null
- Changed Description

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME \(MATERNITY\)](#) is the outcome of [Newborn Hearing Screening](#).

For the [Maternity Services Data Set](#), this will be either: **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- the [NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME](#): reporting National Codes 01–04 only; or
- the [NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE](#).

Permitted National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 01 Clear response, no follow up required
- 02 Clear response, targeted follow up required
- 03 No clear response, bilateral referral
- 04 No clear response, unilateral referral
- 05 Incomplete—Screening contraindicated
- 06 Incomplete—Baby deceased
- 07 Incomplete—Baby unsettled
- 08 Incomplete—Parent declined screening
- 09 Incomplete—Appointment missed
- 10 Incomplete—Lack of service capacity
- 11 Incomplete—Lost contact
- 12 Incomplete—Out of screening coverage
- 13 Incomplete—Late entry
- 14 Incomplete—Equipment malfunction
- 15 Incomplete—Equipment not available
- 16 Incomplete—Parent withdrew consent

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)

Attribute:

[NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE](#)
[NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME](#)

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_HEARING_SCREENING_OUTCOME_(MATERNITY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEWBORN_HEARING_SCREENING_OUTCOME_(MATERNITY)
- null
- Changed Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(EYES\)](#) is the same as attribute [INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE](#) where the [Clinical Investigation](#) is [Newborn Physical Examination](#) of Eyes. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(EYES) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(EYES)
- null
- Changed Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT \(HEART\)](#) is the same as attribute [INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE](#) where the [Clinical Investigation](#) is [Newborn Physical Examination](#) of Heart. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(HEART) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(HEART)
- null
- Changed Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS) (RETIRED), renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_\(HIPS\)](#) is the same as attribute [INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE](#) where the [Clinical Investigation](#) is [Newborn Physical Examination](#) of Hips. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS) (RETIRED), renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS) (RETIRED), renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(HIPS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(HIPS)
- null
- Changed Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES) (RETIRED), renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_\(TESTES\)](#) is the same as attribute [INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE](#) where the [Clinical Investigation](#) is [Newborn Physical Examination](#) of Testes. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES) (RETIRED), renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION_EXAMINATION_RESULT_CODE

NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES) (RETIRED) renamed from **NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(TESTES) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION_RESULT_(TESTES)
- null
- Changed Description

NHS NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: n10
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER \(BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER](#) for the baby.

NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: n10
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER](#) for the mother.

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(BABY\)](#) is the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) of the [NHS NUMBER \(BABY\)](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Number present and verified |
| 02 | Number present but not traced |
| 03 | Trace required |
| 04 | Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found |
| 05 | Trace needs to be resolved - (NHS Number or PATIENT detail conflict) |
| 06 | Trace in progress |
| 07 | Number not present and trace not required |
| 08 | Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old) |

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(MOTHER\)](#) is the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) of the [NHS NUMBER \(MOTHER\)](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Number present and verified |
| 02 | Number present but not traced |
| 03 | Trace required |
| 04 | Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found |
| 05 | Trace needs to be resolved - (NHS Number or PATIENT detail conflict) |
| 06 | Trace in progress |
| 07 | Number not present and trace not required |
| 08 | Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)* |

*For the purposes of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#), National Code 08 *Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)* is not reported. Note: * National Code 'Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)' is **NOT** valid for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF FETUSES \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF FETUSES](#), noted at the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).~~ [NUMBER OF FETUSES \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF FETUSES](#) counted on the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF FETUSES \(NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF FETUSES](#), noted at any time during a [Pregnancy Episode](#), which resulted in delivery of a live or still born baby.~~ [NUMBER OF FETUSES \(NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF FETUSES](#), noted at any time during a [Maternity Episode](#), which resulted in [Delivery](#) of a live or still born baby.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [NUMBER OF FETUSES \(NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE\)](#) excludes fetus papyraceous and fetuses reabsorbed in utero and not delivered.

OBSERVATION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE](#).

OBSERVATION VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION VALUE](#) is the same as attribute [OBSERVATION VALUE](#).

OCCUPATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
NWDS ID :	GROC
NWDS Field Name:	Occupation Code
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OCCUPATION CODE is the same as attribute NHS OCCUPATION CODE.

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.

~~OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing the occupation of the mother in a Pregnancy Episode.~~ OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing the occupation of the mother in a Maternity Episode.

OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) is either the ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE or ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY, for the mother during the Maternity Episode for the Dating Ultrasound Scan, using the following National Codes.~~ OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) is either attribute ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE or ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON FOR MATERNITY, for the mother during the Maternity Episode for the Dating Ultrasound Scan.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Offered and Undecided
- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- SP Not eligible - for stage in pregnancy

OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON FOR MATERNITY
ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE

OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) (RETIRED), renamed from **OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) is either the ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE or the ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY, for the Newborn Hearing Screening for congenital hearing impairments, using the following National Codes.~~

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- IE Ineligible
- NR No response to offer

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(NEWBORN_HEARING_SCREENING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(NEWBORN_HEARING_SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME\)](#) is either the [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE](#) or the [ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), for the mother during the [Maternity Episode](#), for a [Clinical Investigation](#) test for *Downs Syndrome Screening*, using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Offered and Undecided
- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- AC Alternative choice diagnostic offered
- SP Not eligible for stage in pregnancy

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_DOWNS_SYNDROME) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_DOWNS_SYNDROME)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE](#) for the mother during the [Maternity Episode](#) for a blood test for '*Asymptomatic Bacteriuria*'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)

Attributes:

ACTIVITY_OFFER_STATUS_CODE

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_ASYMPTOMATIC_BACTERIURIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_ASYMPTOMATIC_BACTERIURIA)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) is either the ACTIVITY_OFFER_STATUS_CODE or the ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY, for the mother during the Maternity Episode for a blood test for Haemoglobinopathy Screening, using the following National Codes:

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Offered and Undecided
- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- SR Previous screening result available

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) is either the ACTIVITY_OFFER_STATUS_CODE or the ACTIVITY_NOT_OFFERED_REASON_CODE_FOR_MATERNITY, for the mother during the Maternity Episode for a blood test for Hepatitis B antibodies, using the following National Codes.

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Offered and Undecided
- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted

04 Not Offered
PN Test not required—prior diagnosis

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HEPATITIS_B) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HEPATITIS_B)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS\)](#) this is either the [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE](#) or the [ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), for the mother during the [Maternity Episode](#) for a blood test for *Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)* antibodies, using the following National Codes.~~

~~**Permitted National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

01 Offered and Undecided
02 Offered and Declined
03 Offered and Accepted
04 Not Offered
PN Test not required—prior diagnosis

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HUMAN_IMMUNODEFICIENCY_VIRUS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_HUMAN_IMMUNODEFICIENCY_VIRUS)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE](#) for the mother during the [Maternity Episode](#) for a blood test for *'Rubella Antibodies'*. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY-OFFER STATUS CODE](#)

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_RUBELLA_SUSCEPTIBILITY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_RUBELLA_SUSCEPTIBILITY)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [ACTIVITY-OFFER STATUS CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY-OFFER STATUS CODE](#) for the mother during the [Maternity Episode](#) for a blood test for *Syphilis antibodies*. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY-OFFER STATUS CODE](#)

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_SYPHILIS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_MOTHER_SYPHILIS)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION\)](#) is either the [ACTIVITY-OFFER STATUS CODE](#) or the [ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), for a [Newborn Physical Examination](#), using the following National Codes. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Permitted National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

02 Offered and Declined
03 Offered and Accepted
04 Not Offered
IE Ineligible
NR No response to offer

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(SCREENING_NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION)
- null
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) is either the [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE](#) or the [ACTIVITY NOT OFFERED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY](#), for the mother during the [Maternity Episode](#) for the [Fetal Anomaly Ultrasound Scan](#), using the following National Codes.~~

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

01 Offered and Undecided
02 Offered and Declined
03 Offered and Accepted
04 Not Offered
SP Not eligible for stage in pregnancy

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Description

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE is the [DATE](#) when [Onset of Established Labour](#) is confirmed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATES

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE
--

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from **ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#), for the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) for [Established Labour Onset](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from **ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.ONSET_OF_ESTABLISHED_LABOUR_DATE_TIME` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ONSET_OF_ESTABLISHED_LABOUR_DATE_TIME`
- null
- Changed Description

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIME](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE TIME](#).

[ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIME](#) is the [TIME](#) when [Onset of Established Labour](#) is confirmed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIMES

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR TIME

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE TIME
--

ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from **ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME](#) is the same as the data element [DATE AND TIME](#), for the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) for [Second Stage Of Labour Onset](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME (RETIRED), renamed from **ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.ONSET_OF_SECOND_STAGE_OF_LABOUR_DATE_TIME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ONSET_OF_SECOND_STAGE_OF_LABOUR_DATE_TIME
- null
- Changed Description

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	VPP00 - Private PATIENTS / Overseas Visitor liable for charge XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the National Commissioning Group for England

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) commissioning health care.

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the original commissioner to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#).

The [NHS England](#) document "[Who pays? Determining responsibility for payments to providers](#)" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning an individual's care within the NHS, (i.e. determining who pays for a [PATIENT](#)'s care.)

The document includes information on the following:

- General Rules
- Applying the rules to [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) commissioned services
- Exceptions to the general rules
- Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning [Organisations](#).

For further information on this document contact [NHS England](#) at "[Contact us](#)".

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89997 - Non-UK provider where no ORGANISATION CODE has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no ORGANISATION CODE has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) receiving the [National Tariff Payment System](#) income.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as the physical sender of a Data Set submission.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an3-or-an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION_CODE \(POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION_CODE](#) of the [Postnatal](#) lead provider [Organisation](#) for the purpose of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGANISATION_CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from ORGANISATION_CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

ORGANISATION_CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Attribute:

[ORGANISATION_CODE](#)

ORGANISATION_CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from ORGANISATION_CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired ORGANISATION_CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_CODE_(POSTNATAL_PATHWAY_LEAD_PROVIDER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ORGANISATION_CODE_(POSTNATAL_PATHWAY_LEAD_PROVIDER)
- null
- Changed Description

ORGANISATION_CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code.
	X98 - Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.

Notes:

[ORGANISATION_CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION_CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION_CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION_CODE](#) derived from the [PATIENT](#)'s [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#), where they reside within the boundary of a:

- [Clinical Commissioning Group](#)
- [Care Trust](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Scottish Health Board](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#): *Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#)*
- [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#)
- [Local Authority](#).

[ORGANISATION_CODES](#) can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#). For further information, see [Organisation Data Service](#).

For [PATIENTS](#) who are [Overseas Visitors](#): [Organisation Data Service Default Code X98 'Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable \(Overseas Visitors\)'](#) should be reported.

Note: A review of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#) is planned to be carried out and this default code will be updated as part of that.

For the purposes of sending Commissioning Data Set messages to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) (regardless of how local systems hold the data), it is essential at present to continue using a 3 character field, using the first 3 characters of the [ORGANISATION_CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) and following the same update rules relating to Prime Recipient as are currently in place. This is necessary, primarily to preserve the integrity of the current Commissioning Data Set message and the [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) which is derived from the [ORGANISATION_CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#).

The [Organisation Data Service](#) provides postcode files which link postcodes to the [Clinical Commissioning Group](#). See [NHS Postcode Directory](#).

[ORGANISATION_CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	VPP00 - Private PATIENTS / Overseas Visitor liable for charge XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the National Commissioning Group for England

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) commissioning health care.

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the original commissioner to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#).

The [NHS England](#) document "[Who pays? Determining responsibility for payments to providers](#)" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning an individual's care within the NHS, (i.e. determining who pays for a [PATIENT](#)'s care.)

The document includes information on the following:

- General Rules
- Applying the rules to [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) commissioned services
- Exceptions to the general rules
- Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning [Organisations](#).

For further information on this document contact [NHS England](#) at "[Contact us](#)".

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89997 - Non-UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) receiving the [National Tariff Payment System](#) income.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as the physical sender of a Data Set submission.

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known X98 - Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors)

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) responsible for the [GP Practice](#) where the [PATIENT](#) is registered, irrespective of whether they reside within the boundary of the [Clinical Commissioning Group](#).

ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

~~[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)](#).~~
[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(BABY\)\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) for the baby.

ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

~~[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)](#).~~
[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(MOTHER\)\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) for the mother.

ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY) renamed from **LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[LABORATORY IDENTIFIER \(NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING\)](#) is the same as attribute [LABORATORY CODE](#).~~
[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING) identifies the Laboratory undertaking the Clinical Investigation for Newborn Blood Spot Test within a Maternity Episode. ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Laboratory undertaking the Clinical Investigation for the Newborn Blood Spot Test within a Maternity Episode.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY)_ renamed from **LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

**LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY)**

Attribute:

LABORATORY CODE

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING LABORATORY)_ renamed from **LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LABORATORY_IDENTIFIER_(NEWBORN_BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_IDENTIFIER_(NEWBORN_BLOOD_SPOT_SCREENING_LABORATORY)
- null
- Changed Description

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89997 - Non-UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation that performed the Dating Ultrasound Scan.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Postnatal lead provider Organisation for the purpose of the Maternity Services Data Set.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN) is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN) is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the originating **Organisation** that referred the **PATIENT** to the **SERVICE**.

For the **Maternity Services Data Set**:

- **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the originating **Organisation** that referred the mother to the **Maternity Service**
- **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)** will be applicable only if the request has originated from another **Organisation**. It will not be applicable for a self-referral.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PROVIDER OF ORIGIN)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another Organisation) *

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING) is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING) is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** that is receiving the **PATIENT** from another **Health Care Provider**.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, this is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the neonatal critical care.

* Note: default code ZZ201 is ONLY valid for the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**.

ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code.
	X98 - Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) derived from the [PATIENT](#)'s [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#), where they reside within the boundary of a:

- [Clinical Commissioning Group](#)
- [Care Trust](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Scottish Health Board](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#): *Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#)*
- [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#)
- [Local Authority](#).

For [PATIENTS](#) who are [Overseas Visitors](#): [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) X98 'Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable ([Overseas Visitors](#))' should be reported.

Note: A review of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#) is planned to be carried out and this default code will be updated as part of that.

For the purposes of sending Commissioning Data Set messages to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) (regardless of how local systems hold the data), it is essential at present to continue using a 3 character field, using the first 3 characters of the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) and following the same update rules relating to Prime Recipient as are currently in place. This is necessary, primarily to preserve the integrity of the current Commissioning Data Set message and the [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) which is derived from the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Home ZZ888 - Non-NHS Organisation ZZ203 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the mother started intrapartum care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(AT START OF INTRAPARTUM CARE\)](#)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
----------------	-----------------

National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not Applicable: delivered at home ZZ888 - Not Applicable: delivered at non-NHS Organisation ZZ203 - Not known: place of delivery not known
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Home ZZ888 - Non-NHS Organisation ZZ203 - Not Known (Not Recorded) ZZ777 - In transit

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#). **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the neonatal unit where the [Neonate](#) was transferred to as part of a [Maternity Episode](#). **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)** is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Neonatal Unit](#) where the [Neonate](#) was transferred to as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Home ZZ888 - Non-NHS Organisation ZZ203 - Not Known (Not Recorded) ZZ999 - Other

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) of the [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ANTENATAL BOOKING)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Home
	ZZ888 - Non-NHS Organisation
	ZZ203 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PLANNED DELIVERY) is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PLANNED DELIVERY) is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation Site** of the planned **Delivery** of the baby as part of a **Maternity Episode**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PLANNED DELIVERY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	R9998 - Not a hospital site
	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT) is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT) is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation Site** where the **PATIENT** was treated, i.e. it should enable the treating **Organisation** to be identified.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT) identifies the **Organisation Site** within the **Organisation** on which the **PATIENT** was treated, since facilities may vary on different hospital sites.

The code recorded should always be the national code; if the treatment is sub-commissioned to another NHS **Health Care Provider** or an independent UK provider, the **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)** used should be the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Health Care Provider** actually carrying out the work.

Where treatment is sub-commissioned to an overseas provider the **Organisation Data Service Default Code** 89997 'Non-UK Provider where no **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** has been issued' is applicable.

Each **Organisation** has a unique **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**. However, where an **Organisation** has more than one site from which it provides **SERVICES**, then each site is uniquely identified. These sites are **Organisation Sites** and are uniquely identified by an **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

For out-patients, **ACTIVITY** may take place outside the hospital, such as in the **PATIENT'S** home; in such cases, raising a site code is impractical. Therefore, code R9998 'Not a hospital site' would be used in these circumstances.

Note: **LOCATION CLASS** is used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) message to indicate the classification of the physical **LOCATION** within which the **ACTIVITY** occurred.

Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:

If the **INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)** is not known, this data element should be omitted.

SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY
Default Codes:	9 - OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORIES

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

Attribute:

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY
--

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) is the [DATE](#) when the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was applicable from.

For the [Maternity Services Data Set](#), if the applicable [DATE](#) is not available, [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) should be the [DATE](#) the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was recorded.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATES

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE
--

OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME (RETIRED) renamed from **OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Oxytocin Administered Date and Time](#)'

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME (RETIRED), renamed from **OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME (RETIRED), renamed from **OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Ox.OXYTOCIN_ADMINISTERED_DATE_TIME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OXYTOCIN_ADMINISTERED_DATE_TIME
- null
- Changed Description

PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from **PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable (No pain relief used) 99 - Not known

Notes:

[PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY](#) is the same as attribute [PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from **PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Attribute:

PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY (RETIRED), renamed from **PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PAIN_RELIEF_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PAIN_RELIEF_TYPE_IN_LABOUR_AND_DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Description

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable

Notes:

[PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#).

[PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is derived from the [ADMISSION METHOD](#), [INTENDED MANAGEMENT](#) and the duration of stay of the [PATIENT](#).

The duration of stay is derived by subtracting the date of admission from the date of discharge.

~~In the case of maternity [PATIENTS](#), the use being made of the [Delivery](#) facilities is also used in this derivation.~~ In the case of maternity [PATIENTS](#), the use being made of the [Delivery](#) facilities is also used in this derivation.

[PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON BIRTH DATE \(BABY\)](#) is the same as data element [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) for the baby.

PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON BIRTH DATE \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as data element [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) for the mother.

PERSON BIRTH TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON BIRTH TIME \(BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON BIRTH TIME](#) for a baby.

PERSON BIRTH TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON BIRTH TIME (BABY)

Attribute:

[PERSON BIRTH TIME](#)

PERSON DEATH DATE (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON DEATH DATE \(BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON DEATH DATE](#) for a [Neonate](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
formerly	DEATH DATE

PERSON DEATH DATE (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH DATE (BABY)

Attribute:

[PERSON DEATH DATE](#)

PERSON DEATH DATE (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON DEATH DATE \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON DEATH DATE](#) for the mother.

PERSON DEATH DATE (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH DATE (MOTHER)

Attribute:

[PERSON DEATH DATE](#)

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON DEATH DATE TIME \(BABY\)](#) is the same as data element [PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME](#) for a baby ([REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#)), if the child died within 28 days after the [PERSON BIRTH DATE \(BABY\)](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)

Attribute:

[PERSON DEATH DATE](#)

[PERSON DEATH TIME](#)

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pers.PERSON_DEATH_DATE_TIME_(BABY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERSON_DEATH_DATE_TIME_(BABY)
- null
- Changed Description

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON DEATH DATE TIME \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as the data element [PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME](#) for the mother.

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER) (RETIRED), renamed from **PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)

Attribute:

PERSON DEATH DATE
PERSON DEATH TIME

PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER) (RETIRED), renamed from **PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pers.PERSON_DEATH_DATE_TIME_(MOTHER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERSON_DEATH_DATE_TIME_(MOTHER)
- null
- Changed Description

PERSON DEATH TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON DEATH TIME (MOTHER) is the same as attribute [PERSON DEATH TIME](#) for a Neonate.

PERSON DEATH TIME (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH TIME (BABY)

Attribute:

PERSON DEATH TIME

PERSON DEATH TIME (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON DEATH TIME (MOTHER) is the same as attribute [PERSON DEATH TIME](#) for the mother.

PERSON DEATH TIME (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH TIME (MOTHER)

Attribute:

PERSON DEATH TIME

PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED), renamed from **PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: n1.max.n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) is the same as data element PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Metres (m)'.~~

~~PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) is the Height of the mother measured during an Antenatal period. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pers.PERSON_HEIGHT_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERSON_HEIGHT_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Known ([PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#) not recorded)

Notes:

[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#).

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PERSON SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an5
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: max.n3.max.n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) is the same as data element PERSON WEIGHT, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Kilograms (kg)'.~~

~~PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) is the Weight of the mother measured during an Antenatal period. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pers.PERSON_WEIGHT_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERSON_WEIGHT_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as [PHYSICAL DISABILITY INDICATOR](#) at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

For the [Maternity Services Data Set](#), the National Code *N – No* should be reported where the [DISABILITY CODE](#) for the mother is *NN – No DISABILITY*. The National Code *Y – Yes* should be reported where the [DISABILITY CODE](#) for the mother is one of the following National Codes: **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 02 Hearing
- 03 Manual Dexterity
- 05 Mobility and Gross Motor
- 07 Personal, Self-Care and Continence
- 08 Progressive Conditions and Physical Health (such as HIV, cancer, multiple sclerosis, fits etc)
- 09 Sight
- 10 Speech
- XX Other

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

[PHYSICAL DISABILITY INDICATOR](#)

PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Ph.PHYSICAL_DISABILITY_STATUS_INDICATOR_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PHYSICAL_DISABILITY_STATUS_INDICATOR_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL) is the same as attribute **PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON**.

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL) is the reason why the **MATERNITY CARE SETTING** has changed during **Antenatal** care.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Change of **ADDRESS**
- 02 Maternal preference
- 03 Clinical reason maternal
- 04 Clinical reason fetal
- 05 Unit closure
- 06 **SERVICE** capacity

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASONS (ANTENATAL)

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (ANTENATAL)

Attribute:

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON
--

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable (no change to planned Delivery setting) 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR) is the same as attribute **PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON**.

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR) is the reason why the **MATERNITY CARE SETTING** has changed during **Labour** care.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 Maternal preference
- 03 Clinical reason maternal
- 04 Clinical reason fetal
- 05 Unit closure
- 06 **SERVICE** capacity
- 07 Unintentional change

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASONS (LABOUR)

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON (LABOUR)

Attribute:

PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) is the same as data element POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS.

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) is the POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS where it relates to the mother of the PATIENT.

PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See DATE
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Pregnancy First Contact Date'. PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Care Contact Date'. PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE is the DATE of the Pregnancy First Contact.

PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an36
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY IDENTIFIER.

PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER is a unique identifier allocated to each Maternity Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PREGNANCY IDENTIFIERS

PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PREGNANCY IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY IDENTIFIER

PREGNANCY OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See PREGNANCY OUTCOME
Default Codes:

Notes:

PREGNANCY OUTCOME is the same as attribute PREGNANCY OUTCOME.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PREGNANCY OUTCOMES

PREGNANCY OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PREGNANCY OUTCOME

Attribute:

PREGNANCY OUTCOME

PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PREGNANCY OUTCOME \(CURRENT FETUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE](#) for a [Fetus Episode](#) for the current [Maternity Episode](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Attribute:

PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE
--

PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pot.PREGNANCY_OUTCOME_(CURRENT_FETUS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PREGNANCY_OUTCOME_(CURRENT_FETUS)
- null
- Changed Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS_ renamed from PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS](#) is the same as attribute [PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS.PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS](#) is the total number of previous pregnancies where a baby was delivered via a caesarean section.~~

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS_ renamed from PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS

Attribute:

PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS_ renamed from PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pot.PREGNANCY_PREVIOUS_CAESAREAN_SECTIONS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pot.PREGNANCY_TOTAL_PREVIOUS_CAESAREAN_SECTIONS
- null
- Changed Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS~~ is the same as attribute ~~PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS~~. **PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS** is the total number of live **REGISTRABLE BIRTHS** from previous pregnancies.

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS

Attribute:

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS~~ is the same as attribute ~~PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS~~. **PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS** is the total number of previous terminations and losses before 24 weeks of pregnancy (i.e. less than 23 weeks and 6 days).

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS

Attribute:

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS~~ is the same as attribute ~~PREGNANCY TOTAL STILL BIRTHS~~. **PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS** is the total number of still **REGISTRABLE BIRTHS** from previous pregnancies, i.e. a birth after a gestation of 24 weeks (168 days), or more, where a baby shows no identifiable signs of life at **Delivery**.

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS

Attribute:

PRESENTATION OF FETUS AT ONSET OF LABOUR OR DELIVERY_ renamed from PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PRESENTATION OF FETUS
Default Codes:	04 - Presentation not known

Notes:

[PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR](#) is the same as attribute [PRESENTATION OF FETUS](#) at the onset of labour. [PRESENTATION OF FETUS AT ONSET OF LABOUR OR DELIVERY](#) is the same as attribute [PRESENTATION OF FETUS](#) at the onset of Labour or Delivery.

PRESENTATION OF FETUS AT ONSET OF LABOUR OR DELIVERY renamed from **PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pres.PRESENTATION_AT_ONSET_OF_LABOUR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pres.PRESENTATION_OF_FETUS_AT_ONSET_OF_LABOUR_OR_DELIVERY
- null
- Changed Description

PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the previous [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE](#) is the name of the Primary Data Collection System in use by the [Health Care Provider](#).

PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON \(MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES](#).

[PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON \(MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES\)](#) is the primary reason that the mother was discharged from a [Maternity Service](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASONS (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)

PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRIMARY DISCHARGE REASON (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)

Attribute:

DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES
--

PROCEDURE DATE (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(CAESAREAN SECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)' of the caesarean section performed during [Labour and Delivery](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES (CAESAREAN SECTION)

PROCEDURE DATE (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)' for the [Clinical Investigation of Dating Ultrasound Scan](#). [PROCEDURE DATE \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)' of the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).

PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)' for the [Newborn Hearing Audiology Test](#). [PROCEDURE DATE \(NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)' of the [Newborn Hearing Audiology Test](#).

PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)' for the [Newborn Hearing Screening](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(NEWBORN_HEARING_SCREENING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(NEWBORN_HEARING_SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE TIME \(CAESAREAN SECTION\)](#) is the same as [Procedure Date and Time](#) when the Caesarean Section took place during [Labour and Delivery](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_TIME_(CAESAREAN_SECTION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_TIME_(CAESAREAN_SECTION)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE TIME \(ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING\)](#) is the same as [Procedure Date and Time](#) for the [Clinical Investigation](#) of a fetal anomaly [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)
[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_TIME_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_TIME_(ULTRASOUND_FETAL_ANOMALY_SCREENING)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE](#).

PROCEDURE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE TIME \(CAESAREAN SECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Time](#)' of the caesarean section performed during [Labour and Delivery](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE TIMES (CAESAREAN SECTION)

PROCEDURE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#).

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an32
[NWDS ID](#): EPRN
[NWDS](#) Field Name: Professional Registration Number
National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an4 max an18
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) is the date on which a [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#) was made.~~ [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) is the [DATE](#) on which a [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#) was made.

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)
Default Codes: 99 - Qualification attainment level unknown

Notes:

~~[QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#) for the mother in a [Pregnancy Episode](#).~~ [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#) for the mother in a [Maternity Episode](#).

REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Replacement Appointment Booked Date](#)'.

REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Replacement Appointment Date Offered](#)'.

REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the end date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be before the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the start date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be after the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
Default Codes:	777 - Not Applicable (mother not tested) 999 - Rhesus factor not known

Notes:

[RHESUS GROUP \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#) for a mother.

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Rupture of Membranes Date and Time](#).'

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from **RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
Default Codes:	NA – Not applicable

Notes:

[RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD](#) is the same as attribute [RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from **RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD

Attribute:

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD (RETIRED) renamed from **RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.RUPTURE_OF_MEMBRANES_METHOD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RUPTURE_OF_MEMBRANES_METHOD
- null
- Changed Description

SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION) (RETIRED) renamed from **SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SCREENING DATE \(NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION\)](#) is the [Clinical Intervention Date](#) for the [Newborn Physical Examination](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION) (RETIRED) renamed from **SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)**Attribute:**

ACTIVITY DATE

SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION) (RETIRED) renamed from **SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sc.SCREENING_DATE_(NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SCREENING_DATE_(NEWBORN_PHYSICAL_EXAMINATION)
- null
- Changed Description

SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not Applicable: delivered at home ZZ888 - Not Applicable: delivered at non-NHS Organisation ZZ203 - Not known: place of delivery not known ZZ203 - Not known: place of Delivery not known

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

[SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

[SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length: min an5 max an9
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

~~[SITE CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the neonatal unit where the [Neonate](#) was transferred to as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).~~ [SITE CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [Neonatal Unit](#) where the [Neonate](#) was transferred to as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

[SITE CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length: min an5 max an9
National Codes:
Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home)
ZZ888 - Not Applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS [Organisation](#))
~~ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known)~~
ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of [Delivery](#) not known)

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#)

~~[SITE CODE \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).~~ [SITE CODE \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) that is the intended place of [Delivery](#) of the baby as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

[SITE CODE \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: min an5 max an9
National Codes:
Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another [Organisation](#)) *

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

[SITE CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

~~For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [SITE CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#).~~ For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [SITE CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#).

* Note: default code ZZ201 is ONLY valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [SITUATION SCHEME IN USE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SITUATION SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [SITUATION SCHEME IN USE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	SITUATION SCHEMES IN USE
--------	--------------------------

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

Attribute:

SITUATION SCHEME IN USE

SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR (WITHIN ONE HOUR), renamed from SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR](#), where skin to skin contact was made between mother and baby within one hour of delivery of the baby, following [Labour and Delivery](#). [SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR \(WITHIN ONE HOUR\)](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR](#). [SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR \(WITHIN ONE HOUR\)](#) is where skin to skin contact was made between mother and baby following [Labour and Delivery](#), within one hour of [Delivery](#) of the baby.

SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR (WITHIN ONE HOUR), renamed from SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_TO_SKIN_CONTACT_WITHIN_ONE_HOUR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_TO_SKIN_CONTACT_INDICATOR_(WITHIN_ONE_HOUR)
- null
- Changed Description

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED), renamed from SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY
Default Codes:	00—Unknown

Notes:

[SMOKING STATUS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY](#), reported by the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED), renamed from SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY
--

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED), renamed from SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SMOKING_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SMOKING_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY) (RETIRED) renamed from **SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SMOKING STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown

Notes:

[SMOKING STATUS \(MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY\)](#) is the same as attribute [SMOKING STATUS](#), reported by the mother after the delivery of the baby. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY) (RETIRED) renamed from **SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)

Attribute:

SMOKING STATUS

SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY) (RETIRED) renamed from **SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SMOKING_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_END_OF_PREGNANCY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SMOKING_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_END_OF_PREGNANCY)
- null
- Changed Description

SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify a social and personal circumstance for a [PERSON](#).

SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE](#) is the [DATE](#) when the [SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) was recorded.

SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF ADMISSION
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#).

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group](#) 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of Healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SOURCES OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY

Attribute:

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MATERNITY
--

START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' on which the [PERSON](#) registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).~~ [START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#). [START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [DATE](#) on which the [PERSON](#) registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Description

START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE

START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

The [Start Date](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is the date of admission: the [CONSULTANT](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) has assumed responsibility for care following the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) the [PATIENT](#).

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) where the [ADMISSION METHOD](#) is National Code '[Admitted ante-partum](#)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Star.START_DATE_(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_ANTENATAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.START_DATE_(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_ANTENATAL)
- null
- Changed Description

START DATE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

START DATE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the **Hospital Provider Spell** for a mother during a **Maternity Episode** as part of the onset of **Labour**, or for a caesarean section procedure.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START DATES (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

START DATE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START DATE (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

START DATE (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

START DATE (WARD STAY) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the **Ward Stay**.

START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from **START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~**START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)** is the same as data element **START DATE AND TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)** for a mother during the **Postpartum** period. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from **START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from **START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired **START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)**
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Star.START_DATE_TIME_(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_POSTPARTUM)` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.START_DATE_TIME_(HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_POSTPARTUM)`
- null
- Changed Description

START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START DATE TIME \(MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as data element [START DATE AND TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) for a mother during a [Maternity Episode](#) as part of the onset of labour, or for a caesarean section procedure. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
- null
- Changed Name from (MOTHER_DELIVERY_HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Star.START_DATE_TIME_(MOTHER_DELIVERY_HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL) Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.START_DATE_TIME_(MOTHER_DELIVERY_HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL)
- null
- Changed Description

START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

START TIME (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[START TIME \(MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for a mother during a [Maternity Episode](#) as part of the onset of [Labour](#), or for a caesarean section procedure.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	START TIMES (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

START TIME (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

START TIME (MOTHER LABOUR AND DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

START TIME (WARD STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [TIME](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[START TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Ward Stay](#).

STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See [DM+D CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

~~[STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the type of steroid given to the mother during a [Pregnancy Episode](#) in order to mature the fetal lungs.~~
[STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the type of steroid given to the mother during a [Maternity Episode](#) in order to mature the fetal lungs.

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found at the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) website.

SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[SUBSTANCE USE STATUS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the [SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS](#) reported by the mother, for a [SUBSTANCE MISUSED](#) other than alcohol or tobacco, at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#). This item has been retired from the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Attribute:

SUBSTANCE MISUSED STATUS

SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED) renamed from SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SUBSTANCE_USE_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SUBSTANCE_USE_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from **SUPPORT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[SUPPORT STATUS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the [SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR](#) reported by the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#). [SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR \(AT ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#) is the same as attribute [SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR](#) reported by the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).~~

SUPPORT STATUS INDICATOR (AT ANTENATAL BOOKING) renamed from **SUPPORT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SUPPORT_STATUS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SUPPORT_STATUS_INDICATOR_(AT_ANTENATAL_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

TRANSFER START DATE (NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TRANSFER START DATE \(NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code 'Start Date' for a [Ward Stay](#) by a [Neonate](#), when transferred to a [Neonatal Unit \(NNU\)](#).

[TRANSFER START DATE \(NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is equivalent to the [CRITICAL CARE START DATE](#) when the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#) for a [Neonate](#) begins within the same [Health Care Provider](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFER START DATES (NEONATAL UNIT)

TRANSFER START DATE (NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFER START DATE (NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) (RETIRED) renamed from **TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TRANSFER START DATE TIME \(NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Transfer Start Date and Time \(Neonatal Unit\)](#)'.~~

For the [Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#), [TRANSFER START DATE TIME \(NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is equivalent to the [CRITICAL CARE START DATE](#) and [CRITICAL CARE START TIME](#) when the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#) for a [Neonate](#) begins. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) (RETIRED) renamed from **TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) (RETIRED) renamed from **TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired **TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)**
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tr.**TRANSFER_START_DATE_TIME_(NEONATAL_UNIT)** to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.**TRANSFER_START_DATE_TIME_(NEONATAL_UNIT)**
- null
- Changed Description

TRANSFER START TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TRANSFER START TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code 'Start Time for a Ward Stay by a Neonate, when transferred to a Neonatal Unit (NNU)'.

TRANSFER START TIME (NEONATAL UNIT) is equivalent to the [CRITICAL CARE START TIME](#) when the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#) for a Neonate begins within the same [Health Care Provider](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFER START TIMES (NEONATAL UNIT)

TRANSFER START TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFER START TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY TIME

TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT (RETIRED) renamed from **TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT](#) is the same as attribute [TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT (RETIRED) renamed from **TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT

Attribute:

[TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE](#)

TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT (RETIRED)_ renamed from TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tr.TRAUMATIC_LESION_OF_GENITAL_TRACT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TRAUMATIC_LESION_OF_GENITAL_TRACT
- null
- Changed Description

TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MATERNITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MATERNITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MATERNITY\)](#) is the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for the [PATIENT](#) treated by a [Maternity Service](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 501 Obstetrics
- 502 Gynaecology
- 560 Midwifery Service

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES (MATERNITY)

TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MATERNITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MATERNITY)

Attribute:

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#)

UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an10
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is the same as attribute [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#).

WARD CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an12
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[WARD CODE](#) is the same as attribute [WARD CODE](#).

For Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, [WARD CODE](#) identifies the [WARD](#) where [ACTIVITY](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) took place.

[WARD CODE](#) is an optional item in the Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, and is for local use only. However it must NOT contain any text which may identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [PATIENTS](#) using the [WARD](#) (for example, it must not include the acronym 'HIV') or the [Patient Procedure](#) being undertaken (for example using the acronym 'TOP' for terminations of pregnancy). Use of such identifiers contravenes the legal requirements for withholding identifiable information about [PATIENTS](#) with identified conditions. See [Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality](#) for further details.

WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

Format/Length:	max-n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the [ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS](#) reported by the mother at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).~~

WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)**Attribute:**

ALCOHOL WEEKLY UNITS

WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name, Dataset, Description

- Retired WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.W.We.WEEKLY_ALCOHOL_UNITS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.W.WEEKLY_ALCOHOL_UNITS_(MOTHER_AT_BOOKING)
- null
- Changed Description

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

Data set constraints applied to the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Data Set allows max an12

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@nhs.net



ISO
9001
CERTIFICATION
EUROPE TM